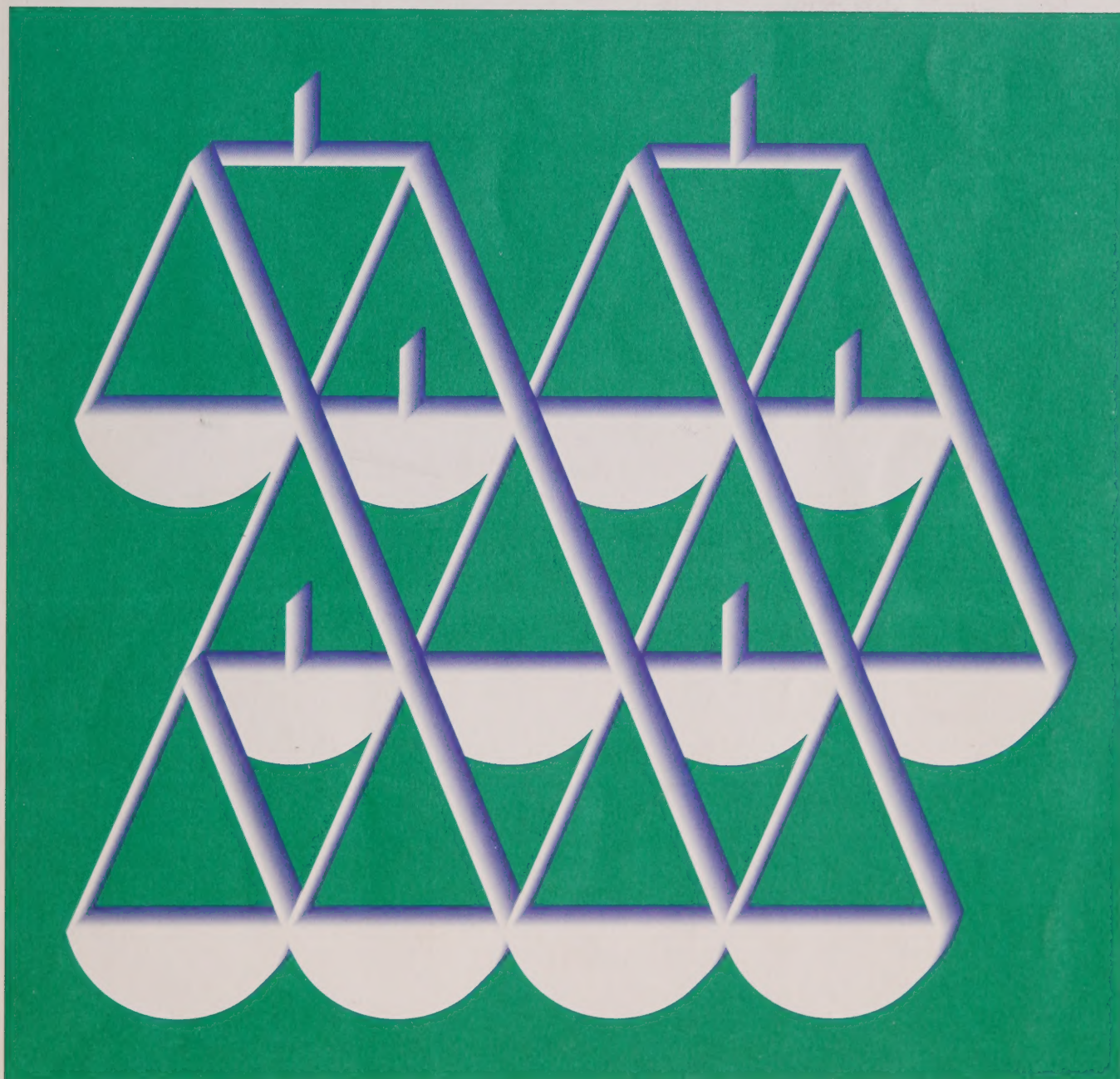


91-541-XPE

## Employment Equity Data Program

Projections of Visible Minority Population Groups, Canada,  
Provinces and Regions, 1991-2016

3 1761 12063145 2



Statistics Canada  
Statistique Canada

Canada

## **Data in Many Forms . . .**

Statistics Canada disseminates data in a variety of forms. In addition to publications, both standard and special tabulations are offered. Data are available on CD, diskette, computer print-out, microfiche and microfilm, and magnetic tape. Maps and other geographic reference materials are available for some types of data. Direct online access to aggregated information is possible through CANSIM, Statistics Canada's machine-readable database and retrieval system.

## **How to Obtain More Information**

Inquiries about this publication and related statistics or services should be directed to:

Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division  
Statistics Canada, Ottawa, K1A 0T6  
Telephone: 1-613-951-0247  
or to the Statistics Canada reference centre in:

Halifax	(1-902-426-5331)	Regina	(1-306-780-5405)
Montréal	(1-514-283-5725)	Edmonton	(1-403-495-3027)
Ottawa	(1-613-951-8116)	Calgary	(1-403-292-6717)
Toronto	(1-416-973-6586)	Vancouver	(1-604-666-3691)
Winnipeg	(1-204-983-4020)		

Toll-free access is provided in all provinces and territories, **for users who reside outside the local dialing area** of any of the regional reference centres.

<b>National Enquiries Line</b>	<b>1-800-263-1136</b>
<b>National Telecommunications Device for the Hearing Impaired</b>	<b>1-800-363-7629</b>
<b>National Toll-free Order-only Line (Canada and United States)</b>	<b>1-800-267-6677</b>

## **How to Order Publications**

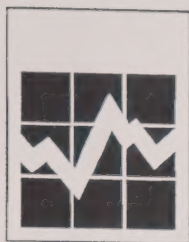
This and other Statistics Canada publications may be purchased from local authorized agents and other community bookstores, through the local Statistics Canada offices, or by mail order to Marketing Division, Sales and Service, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, K1A 0T6.

(1-613-951-7277)  
Facsimile Number (1-613-951-1584)  
Toronto Credit Card Only (1-416-973-8018)

## **Standards of Service to the Public**

To maintain quality service to the public, Statistics Canada follows established standards covering statistical products and services, delivery of statistical information, cost-recovered services and services to respondents. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact your nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.





Statistics Canada  
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division

Government  
Publications

## Projections of Visible Minority Population Groups, Canada, Provinces and Regions, 1991-2016

Prepared by Population Projections Section, Demography Division,  
Statistics Canada for the Interdepartmental Working Group on Employment Equity Data

by

S.Y. Dai and M.V. George

(Revised version of a report prepared earlier by  
W.E. Kalbach, R. Verma, M.V. George and S.Y. Dai)

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 1995

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

February 1996

Price: Canada: \$35  
United States: US\$35  
Other Countries: US\$35

Product: 91-541-XPE

Ottawa

Version française de cette publication disponible sur demande (Produit 91-541-XPF)

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This is one of the four revised reports prepared for each designated group of the Employment Equity Program by the *Population Projections Section, Demography Division, Statistics Canada*, under the direction of M.V. George, Chief, Population Projections Program; R. Lachapelle, Director, Demography Division, supported and encouraged the work on this project. The other reports are on women; population with Aboriginal ancestry; and persons with disabilities at work.

A number of persons from universities acted as consultants or reviewers of various background papers for the previous report. S. Halli, University of Manitoba, served as consultant for fertility projections; F. Trovato, University of Alberta, for mortality projections; R. Beaujot and F. Hou, University of Western Ontario, for immigration and emigration projections; T.R. Balakrishnan, University of Western Ontario, for interprovincial migration projections; and M. Richard, University of Toronto, for projections of ethnic intermarriage. R. D'Costa, University of Ottawa; C. Jansen, York University; E.G. Ebanks, University of Western Ontario; S. Mitra, Emory University; P. Krishnan, University of Alberta; and J. Veevers, University of Victoria, served as reviewers of various component projection reports. The methodology used for producing the revised projections and the organization of the report are similar to that of the previous report. The main differences between the earlier version and the present report are described in the section *Comparison with Previous Projections*. As co-author and manager of the previous report, R.B.P. Verma reviewed the report; and L. Wise provided editorial assistance. Technical and/or programming assistance was provided by V. Kawka, L. Dell'Oso, P. Johnston; J.F. Michaud and S. Telli. The report was processed by D. St-Germain.

Many thanks go to the Interdepartmental Working Group on Employment Equity Data and to D. Norris and J. Stanic of the Employment Equity Data Program, who initiated, sponsored, and supported the project.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</b> .....	2
<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b> .....	7
1.0 Introduction .....	9
2.0 Visible Minority Population Definition .....	10
3.0 Data Sources and Limitations .....	11
4.0 Projection Methods and Assumptions .....	12
4.1 Regional Cohort Component Approach .....	12
4.2 The Base Population .....	12
4.3 Fertility Projections .....	13
4.4 Mortality Projections .....	16
4.5 Immigration Projections .....	17
4.5.1 Assumptions .....	18
4.5.2 Distribution of Immigrants .....	18
4.6 Emigration Projections .....	20
4.7 Interprovincial Migration Projections .....	21
4.8 Non-permanent Residents Projections .....	23
4.9 Returning Canadians Projections .....	25
4.10 Choice of Projection Scenarios .....	25
5.0 Projection Results .....	27
5.1 Introduction .....	27
5.2 Size and Growth of Canada's Visible Minority Population, 1991-2016 .....	27
5.3 Age and Sex Structure .....	29
5.4 Provincial Trends .....	32
5.5 Size and Growth of Visible Minority Population Groups, 1991-2016 .....	33
5.6 Age and Sex Structure of Visible Minority Population Groups .....	34
5.7 Provincial Trends of Visible Minority Population Groups .....	38
6.0 Comparison with Previous Projections .....	40
7.0 Concluding Remarks .....	42
<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY</b> .....	43
<b>OTHER RELATED PRODUCTS</b> .....	106

# TABLE OF CONTENTS - continued

Page

## Text Tables

1	Comparison of 1991 Estimates and 1991 Census of Visible Minority Population Groups, Canada .....	13
2	Estimated and Projected TFR, $\mu_1$ , $\mu_2$ and $\mu_3$ , for the Visible Minority Population, Canada, Selected Years, 1991-2016 .....	16
3	Life Expectancy at Birth for the Total Canadian and Visible Minority Populations by Sex, Canada, Selected Years, 1991-2016 .....	17
4	Immigration Levels for the Total Canadian and Visible Minority Populations, Canada, Selected Years, 1991-2016 .....	19
5	Canadian and Visible Minority Emigrants, for Three Selected Scenarios, Canada, Selected Years, 1991-2016 .....	20
6	Net Interprovincial Migration of Visible Minorities, for Three Selected Scenarios, Canada, Provinces and Territories, Selected Years, 1991-2015 .....	23
7	Total Non-permanent Residents and Visible Minority Non-permanent Residents, Canada, Selected Years, 1991-2016 .....	24
8	Average Annual Growth Rate for the Total Canadian and Visible Minority Populations, for Three Growth Scenarios, 1991-96 to 2011-2016 .....	27
9	Proportion of Visible Minority Population in the Canadian Population, Selected Years, 1991-2016 .....	29
10	Projected Visible Minority Population by Sex and Age Groups, for Three Selected Scenarios, 1991, 2001 and 2016 .....	29
11	Dependency Ratios for Total Canadian and Visible Minority Populations, 1991, 2001 and 2016 (Medium-growth Scenario) .....	30
12	Provincial Distribution of Visible Minority Population for Three Selected Scenarios, 1991 and 2016 .....	33
13	Visible Minority Population by Group, for Three Selected Scenarios, Canada, 1991 and 2016 .....	33
14	Dependency Ratios of Visible Minority Population Groups, 1991 and 2016 (Medium-growth Scenario) .....	37



## TABLE OF CONTENTS - continued

	Page
<b>Text Tables - concluded</b>	
15 Provincial Distribution of Visible Minority Population Groups (Medium-growth Scenario), 1991 and 2016 .....	38
16 Comparison of Current and Previous Projections of Visible Minority Population Groups, Canada, 1991 and 2016 .....	41
 <b>Figures</b>	
1 TFR for the Total Canadian Population, and Visible Minorities (High and Low Fertility), Canada, 1991-2016 .....	15
2 Immigration Levels for the Total Canadian Population and Visible Minorities (High and Low), Canada, 1991-2016 .....	19
3 Canadian and Visible Minority Emigrants, 1991-2016 .....	21
4 Total Non-permanent Residents and Visible Minority Non-permanent Residents, Canada, 1991-2016 .....	24
5 Future Population Trends, Total Canadian Population (Medium-growth Scenario) and Visible Minority Population (High-, Medium-, Low-growth Scenarios), 1991-2016 .....	28
6 Total Canadian and Visible Minority Populations, by Age and Sex, Canada, 1991 and 2016 .....	31
7 Visible Minority Population by Age and Sex, Canada, 1991 and 2016 .....	32
8 Visible Minority Population Groups, Canada .....	34
9 Age and Sex Distribution of Visible Minority Population Groups (Medium-growth Scenario), Canada, 1991 and 2016 .....	35

## TABLE OF CONTENTS - concluded

Page

### Appendix Tables

A1	Projections of Visible Minority Population Groups, by Age Group and Sex for Canada; and by Sex for Canada, Provinces and Regions, June 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016 (Low-growth Scenario) . . . . .	47
A2	Projections of Visible Minority Population Groups, by Age Group and Sex for Canada; and by Sex for Canada, Provinces and Regions, June 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016 (Medium-growth Scenario) . . . . .	67
A3	Projections of Visible Minority Population Groups, by Age Group and Sex for Canada; and by Sex for Canada, Provinces and Regions, June 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016 (High-growth Scenario) . . . . .	87



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Based on 1991 Census data adjusted for net census undercoverage and comprehensive analyses of recent demographic trends, this report provides population projections of Canada's visible minorities by age and sex for Canada, provinces and/or regions for the period 1991 to 2016. Three sets of projections, representing three growth scenarios ("high", "medium", and "low"), have been selected from a total of eight possible sets for the eight visible minority groups covered in this report.

The basic data sources for the projections are the 1981, 1986 and 1991 Censuses of Canada, the Annual Vital Statistics for the 1980-1990 period, current population estimates of Demography Division, Statistics Canada, and the annual immigration data. These projections were produced by means of Statistics Canada's regional cohort component model, which involves the separate analysis and projection of each of the basic components of population growth: fertility, mortality, and migration (interprovincial as well as international), for each province/region. Two assumptions were made for each of the following: fertility, immigration, and interprovincial migration, and one assumption each for mortality and emigration. Although the number of component assumptions remained the same as in the previous set of projections, the assumed parameter values were modified based on the 1991 Census data, the updated postcensal estimates of the components, and the 1993-based population projections for Canada, provinces and territories. The 1991 Census visible minority population by age and sex for each group as of June 1, 1991, adjusted for census net undercoverage served as the base population.

With its high proportion of recent immigrants, relatively higher fertility, and slightly more favourable life expectancy, the visible minority population will continue to be younger and more rapidly growing (although at a declining rate), than the national population of which it is a part. From a total of 2.7 million in 1991, including temporary foreign residents, the visible minority population is projected to increase to somewhere between 7.0 and 7.5 million by 2016.

The projected population distributions by broad age groups (0-14, 15-64 and 65+) and sex for the three growth scenarios show only small differences in their respective distributions among them. Even by 2016, the age-sex distributions are very similar for high- and medium-growth scenarios, while the low-growth scenario differs slightly from the other two scenarios. The largest relative change over the projection period is for 65 and over age group. In addition, the female population consistently shows higher proportions of 65 and over for every scenario over the projection period.

The provincial distributions show that as of 1991, Ontario accounted for more than half of the 2.7 million visible minorities in Canada. British Columbia accounted for the second highest proportion (18%), followed by Quebec (15%) and Alberta (9%). Under all three scenarios, Ontario would continue to receive the bulk of the visible minority populations with an increase in its share during the projection period. As in 1991, Ontario will be followed by British Columbia, Quebec and Alberta in their share of the visible minority population during the projection period.

The projection results for the eight visible minority groups show that there would be considerable variation in their future growth and settlement patterns. However, no major alteration in their provincial distributions emerges from any of the projection scenarios. The largest visible minority group in 1991 is Chinese followed by South Asians and Blacks. The 1991 ranking of the visible minority groups will be maintained in 2016 except for Blacks and South Asians. These two groups will switch their ranks: Blacks will be the second and South Asians the third.



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The liberalization of immigration regulations in the 1960s has produced an increasingly dramatic change in the ethnic and cultural origins of arriving immigrants and the foreign-born population in Canada. The most recent immigrants among the foreign-born population have been growing at a more rapid rate than that of the total population. The problems and obstacles in the way of rapid and successful integration of new immigrants, have always been a general concern to the Federal Government, which has continually sought various means of facilitating their successful integration and participation in Canadian society.

In response to this concern, the Federal Government introduced employment equity initiatives in 1986. Their purpose was to achieve greater equality in the workplace with respect to the participation of various minority groups who have been somewhat handicapped in the competition for jobs because of their gender, the diversity of their cultural backgrounds, and/or their special needs. Four distinct subgroups - notably, visible minorities, women, Aboriginal peoples, and persons with disabilities - were specifically designated to be covered under the *Employment Equity Act*. An Interdepartmental Working Group on Employment Equity Data (IWGEED) was formed to set the terms of reference and to meet the data needs of federal departments concerned with employment equity issues. In 1993, the Population Projections Section of the Demography Division of Statistics Canada, at the request of the Interdepartmental Working Group on Employment Equity Data, undertook to develop projections of the visible minority population for Canada, its provinces and regions for the period 1991-2016, utilizing the 1986 Census and other demographic data, population estimation and projection techniques (Kalbach, Verma, George and Dai, 1993).

This report presents the revised projections of the visible minority population in Canada for the period 1991-2016.

## 2.0 VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION DEFINITION

The *Employment Equity Act* defines the visible minority population as *persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour* (Employment and Immigration Canada, 1987, B-3). Because there is no census question on whether Canadians are members of a visible minority group, an operational definition by which the "visible minority" population could be identified was constructed using available Census data (Boxhill, 1990). While the "ethnic origin" question of the Census served as the major basis for identifying the visible minority groups, other Census variables, e.g. place of birth, mother tongue, and religion, were also used in conjunction with the ethnic origin variable to select and define those who were likely to be a member of a specific visible minority group. This definition evolved between the three Censuses: 1981, 1986 and 1991 (Kelly, 1995). The definitional changes between the 1981 and 1986 Censuses affected 2.3% of visible minority number and only 1.1% for the 1986-1991 numbers. The impact was greater among the subgroups of visible minorities: up to 85% for Latin Americans between 1981-1986 Censuses, and up to 45% for Other Pacific Islanders Between 1986-1991 Censuses (Kelly, 1995, Tables 13 and 14).

Eleven groups derived from the Census data were identified as visible minority groups for the purpose of the *Employment Equity Act*. They are Blacks, South Asians or Indo-Pakistanis, Chinese, Koreans, Japanese, South East Asians, Filipinos, Other Pacific Islanders, West Asians and Arabs, Latin Americans and a multiple visible minority group for those who reported multiple ethnic origins<sup>1</sup>. Because of the methodological problems arising from the analysis of relatively small populations, the eleven groups for which projections were originally requested, were reduced to eight by combining some of the smaller visible minority groups. The Koreans, Japanese, and South East Asian groups were considered to be sufficiently similar culturally to be combined as one group: Other Asians. Filipinos and Other Pacific Islanders were combined as Pacific Islanders.

---

<sup>1</sup> One or more of which was recognized as having visible minority status.



### 3.0 DATA SOURCES AND LIMITATIONS

The basic data sources for the present projections are the 1981, 1986 and 1991 Censuses of Canada, annual vital statistics for the 1980-1990 period, current population estimates of Statistics Canada's Demography Division, and annual immigration data provided by Citizenship and Immigration Canada.

The major limitation of these data is their lack of strict comparability, arising from conceptual differences in definitions, and federal and provincial differences in data collection procedures and completeness.

With respect to the ethnic origin data from the 1981, 1986 and 1991 Censuses of Canada, changes in the wording and format of the ethnic origin question encouraged a much greater number of respondents to claim "multiple" or mixed ethnic origins in the 1986 Census than in the 1981 Census; the variable "religion", was not available in the 1986 Census; and for the first time in the 1991 Census the population of non-permanent residents was included. These changes have affected the size and the distribution of visible minorities and their groups (for further details, Kelly, 1995).

In the case of immigration and vital statistics, ethnic origin data are not available. Data on country of birth and birthplace of mother are the sole means of identifying births and deaths occurring to a given visible minority group. Country of last permanent residence is used to identify the visible minority to which immigrants belong.

As the visible minority populations were constructed using several variables in addition to ethnic origin, no particular birthplace category or combination of categories can be entirely consistent with the visible minority group definition used in these population projections (Verma and Hou, 1992). Census data on the ethnic origin of the population by country of birth are used to improve the comparability of vital statistics and immigration data, which are based on birthplace data used in the projection models.

## **4.0 PROJECTION METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS**

### **4.1 Regional Cohort Component Approach**

The method used for projecting the visible minority population of Canada is the regional cohort component approach used by Statistics Canada for the population projections of Canada (Statistics Canada, 1994a).

The projection methodology consists of two basic steps:

- First, the establishment of an appropriate base population (see section 4.2 on base population) for the visible minority population. This is usually based on the most recent Census data.
- Second, each component of population growth - fertility, mortality, and migration - is analyzed in order to establish the appropriate parameters (generally in the form of absolute values, rates, and ratios) for the projection period. These are then added or applied to each single-year age and sex cohort of the base population to obtain the future population by age and sex for each province or territory. The national and the total numbers of the visible minority population are derived by a bottom-up procedure, i.e., aggregating the projections of all provinces/regions and all visible minority groups.

### **4.2 The Base Population**

The base population used to project the visible minority population was derived from the 1991 Census of Canada. The 1991 Census visible minority population groups were derived from the following Census variables: ethnic origin, place of birth, mother tongue, and religion. The 1991 Census defined visible minority population groups (excluding non-permanent residents) were then adjusted for net census undercoverage. The net undercoverage rates used in adjusting the visible minority (VM) population groups were the same as those used in the adjustment of the Canadian population (Statistics Canada, 1994b). After the adjustment, the estimated number of non-permanent VM residents were added to the base population. The non-permanent VM residents (see section 4.8) were derived from Statistics Canada's population estimates program, since the census counts on this particular subpopulation were quite low (223,000 compared to 381,000 from the estimates).

The previous projections of visible minority groups were based on the 1991 estimates of the visible minority population (Verma and Hou, 1992). Comparison of the numbers of the visible minority population groups based on the 1991 Census and 1991 estimates (based on 1986 definition) shows that the estimates were slightly lower than the census counts, the overall difference is only 1.5% (Table 1). The difference between each visible minority group varied from 0.1% to 18.4%. These differences can be partially attributed to the different procedures used in the derivation of visible minority groups from the 1986 and 1991 Censuses (Kelly, 1995).



**Table 1 Comparison of 1991 Estimates and 1991 Census of Visible Minority Population Groups, Canada**

	1991 Estimates		1991 Census		Difference
	(1)	Distribution	(2)	Distribution	(2)-(1)/(1)*100
	('000)	(%)	('000)	(%)	(%)
<b>Total Visible Minorities</b>	<b>2,488.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,525.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1.5</b>
Blacks	524.3	21.1	504.3	20.0	-3.8
South Asians	427.0	17.2	505.5	20.0	18.4
Chinese	625.5	25.1	626.4	24.8	0.1
West Asians and Arabs	270.3	10.9	289.8	11.5	7.2
Other Asians	250.2	10.1	241.8	9.6	-3.4
Pacific Islanders	193.6	7.8	174.6	6.9	-9.8
Latin Americans	143.2	5.8	134.5	5.3	-6.1
Multiple VM Origins	54.0	2.2	48.5	1.9	-10.1

**Source:** Kalbach et al. (1993) and Kelly (1995).

### 4.3 Fertility Projections

Fertility continues to be the most important demographic factor influencing population growth and the age structure for Canada as a whole. Currently, with fertility below replacement level, there has been much conjecture as to its future course. As population projections are not "predictions", forecasts can only be made as to what a population would be like under varying demographic conditions in the future. To cover the range of possible fertility scenarios, population projections generally incorporate a number of fertility assumptions, usually a "high", "low", and a "medium" variant reflecting a combination of varying trends, or one that assumes that fertility will remain constant at current levels throughout the projection period. In addition, projections for subgroups within the national context require their own set of assumptions, modified to reflect any significant intergroup differences in levels or trends vis-à-vis the total national population. These assumptions incorporate the effects of acculturation on the fertility behaviour of the visible minority groups with increasing length of residence in Canada.

Unlike the Census, Canadian birth records do not contain information on the ethnic origin of the mother. In order to estimate the number of births to visible minority women, the following procedure was employed. First, the age-specific fertility rates of the foreign-born visible minority population were calculated for 1986. The numerators were based on births by age group and birthplace of mother (average of years 1985-1987) from the vital statistics and the denominators were the foreign-born female population by age group and birthplace from the 1986 Census. The age-specific fertility rate for the total (combined foreign- and Canadian-born) visible minority

women, were then calculated by adjusting the rates to take into account the proportional distribution of the foreign- and Canadian-born women of the visible minority population<sup>2</sup> (Verma and Hou, 1992).

The 1986 estimate of VM fertility shows that the fertility level of visible minorities is higher than that of the national average (2.3 and 1.7 births per woman respectively). Extensive research on fertility trends and ethnic differentials (Halli et al, 1993), and the analysis of the relationship between the visible minority TFRs (VMTFR) and the total population TFRs (TPTFR) provide the basis for the following two assumptions regarding the possible future course of the relative index of fertility (VMTFR/TPTFR) used in these projections:

- a. The *constant assumption (high assumption)*: the 1991 TFR index = 1.24 will remain unchanged during the projection period;
- b. The *convergence assumption (low assumption)*: the 1991 TFR index for the visible minority groups will decline to 1.1 by the end of the projection period.

The fertility projections model developed by Demography Division employs the Pearsonian Type III curve to estimate the age-specific fertility rates (Statistics Canada 1994, Catalogue 91-520, p. 9). Application of this method requires the use of four parameters: TFR,  $\mu_1$  (mean age of fertility),  $\mu_2$  (variance of the curve), and  $\mu_3$  (skewness of the curve).

The relative index of the TFR for visible minorities, reflecting the two assumptions: constant or high, and convergence or low, were applied to the medium fertility assumption of the total population projections for Canada (Statistics Canada, 1994a, p.11). The resulting TFRs according to the high and low fertility assumptions are shown in Table 2 and Figure 1.

The assumptions for the other three parameters used to project the age-specific fertility rates, are as follows:

- i. The relative index ( $VM\mu_1/TP\mu_1$ ) for the mean age of fertility of the visible minority population, based on 1986 data, is held constant at 1.04 for the projection period and applied to  $\mu_1$  of the projected total population;
- ii. The relative index for the variance of the visible minority fertility, is also held constant at 1.06 for the projection period, and applied to  $\mu_2$  of the projected population;
- iii. The relative index for skewness of the visible minority fertility, is held constant at 1.59 for the projection period and applied to  $\mu_3$  of the projected total population.

---

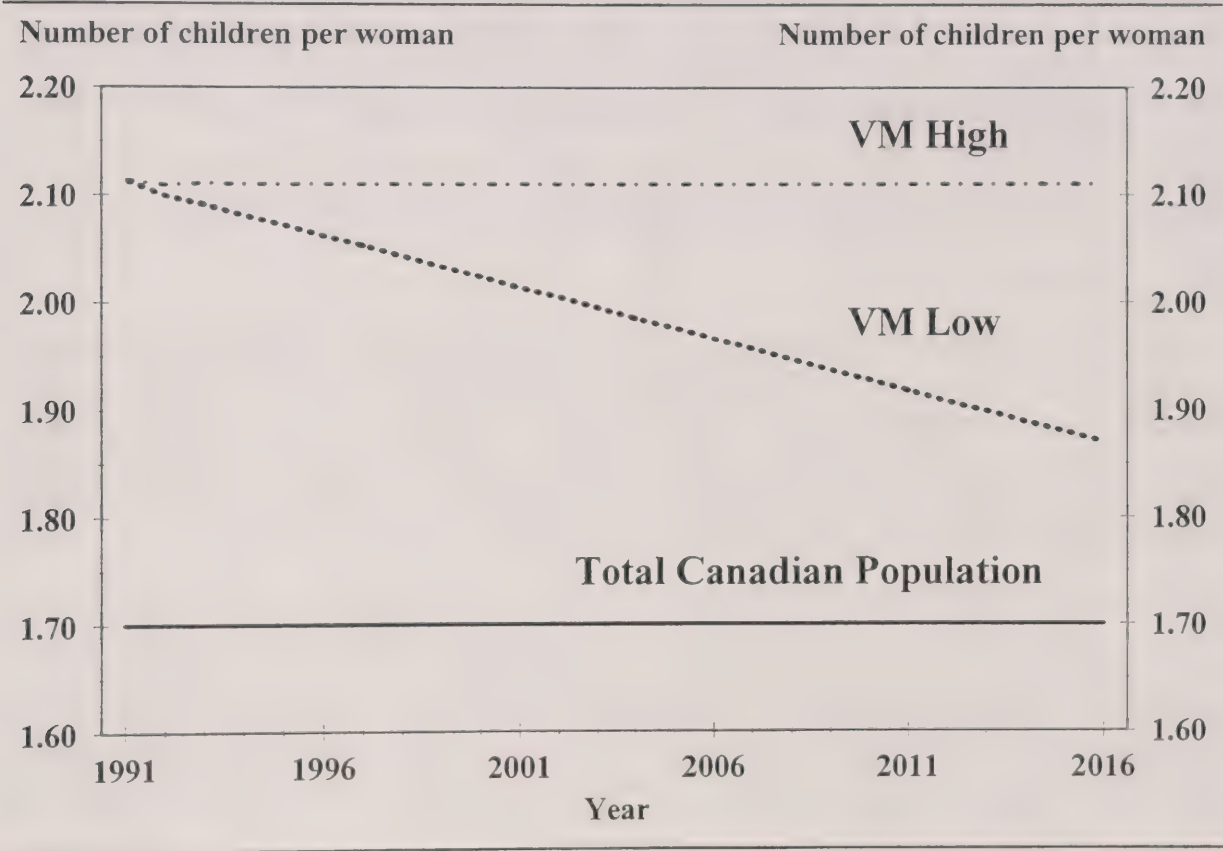
<sup>2</sup> It is assumed for this calculation that the fertility of the Canadian-born visible minority women is similar to that of the total female population.



The resulting  $\mu_1$ ,  $\mu_2$  and  $\mu_3$  values are presented in Table 2. The high and low variants of TFRs for the total visible minority population are depicted in Figure 1. The high variant of fertility, resulting from the assumption of a constant TFR index of 1.24, projects a constant TFR of 2.11 births per woman. The low variant, resulting from the assumption of a convergence of the TFR index, projects a decrease of 11% in the TFR to 1.87 by the year 2016 (see Table 2).

Due to the inconsistencies observed in the fertility estimates of subgroups of visible minorities, the fertility parameters of the entire visible minority population were applied to each VM group for the projection period.

**Figure 1**      **TFR for the Total Canadian Population, and Visible Minorities (High and Low Fertility), Canada, 1991-2016**



**Source:** Statistics Canada, Population Projections Section, Demography Division, unpublished data.

**Table 2 Estimated and Projected TFR,  $\mu_1$ ,  $\mu_2$  and  $\mu_3$ , for the Visible Minority Population, Canada, Selected Years, 1991-2016**

Year	TFR		Parameter Values		
	High Fertility Assumption (1)	Low Fertility Assumption (2)	$\mu_1$	$\mu_2$	$\mu_3$
1991(3)	2.11	2.11	28.87	29.72	28.64
1996	2.11	2.06	29.00	29.65	28.15
2001	2.11	2.01	29.02	29.65	28.15
2006	2.11	1.97	29.03	29.65	28.15
2011	2.11	1.92	29.04	29.65	28.15
2016	2.11	1.87	29.05	29.65	28.15

(1) High fertility assumption: constant relative index of TFR for VM = 1.24.

(2) Low fertility assumption: relative index of TFR for VM = 1.24 in 1991 and will converge to 1.1 in 2016.

(3) Estimated values.

**Note:**  $\mu_1$  index for VM = 1.04;  $\mu_2$  index for VM = 1.06; and  $\mu_3$  index for VM = 1.59 for all projected years.

**Source:** Statistics Canada, Population Projections Section, Demography Division, unpublished data.

#### 4.4 Mortality Projections

In low mortality populations, mortality projections have less of an effect on future population size than either fertility or migration. While change in mortality may have relatively inconsequential short-term effects on population growth, as one of the basic components of the demographic process, any change will differentially effect a population's age and sex structure. This is particularly noticeable in the older ages due to a relatively greater reduction in mortality for those ages during the recent years (see Statistics Canada, 1994a).

An extensive analysis of differential mortality patterns and trends by ethnic origins by Trovato et al. (1993) for the 1980-1982 and 1985-1987 periods, provided the basis for the mortality assumptions employed in this study for the projection period. Because of the difficulties inherent in estimating the parameters for small populations, the projected mortality (life expectancy) of the total visible minority population of Canada, is applied to each subgroup for each province and territory. Thus, there is only one mortality assumption, and the assumed mortality level (life expectancy at birth) was derived in three steps as follows:

1. the average life expectancies of the Canadian-born and immigrant visible minority populations were used to represent the life expectancy of the total visible minority group;
2. the index (VM/TP) of life expectancy at birth = 1.025 was held constant throughout the projection period. This index was calculated using the 1986 life expectancy at birth; and
3. this index in step 2 was applied to the projected life expectancy (medium assumption) of the total population of Canada.



Life expectancies for the total visible minority male and female populations, currently estimated to be slightly higher than the corresponding life expectancies for the total population of Canada, are expected to maintain about the same relative increase over the projection period as that of the total population of Canada, thus keeping their slight advantage as in 1991. The life expectancy for the visible minority males is expected to increase from 76.5 years, estimated for 1991, to 80.5 years by 2016. For females, life expectancy is projected to increase from 82.9 years to 86.1 years. The projected increases for the visible minority population compare favourably with the life expectancies for the total Canadian population which is projected to increase from 74.6 to 78.5 years for males, and from 80.9 to 84.0 years for females under the medium-growth scenario. The 1991 estimated and projected life expectancies at birth that were used to compute the age-sex specific survival ratios for each of the visible minority groups in each province or region, for every five years from 1991 to the year 2016, are presented in Table 3.

**Table 3 Life Expectancy at Birth for the Total Canadian and Visible Minority Populations by Sex, Canada, Selected Years, 1991-2016**

Year	Total Canadian Population (TP)		Total Visible Minority Population (VM)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
1991	74.6	80.9	76.5	82.9
1996	75.4	81.5	77.3	83.6
2001	76.2	82.1	78.1	84.2
2006	76.9	82.8	78.9	84.8
2011	77.7	83.4	79.7	85.5
2016	78.5	84.0	80.5	86.1

**Source:** Statistics Canada, Population Projections Section, Demography Division, unpublished data.

#### 4.5 Immigration Projections

Canada's immigration level has increased three fold in recent years (from 84,000 in 1985 to 250,000 in 1993). The proportion of immigrants from the origin countries of visible minorities has also increased (Statistics Canada, 1994c, p.38). With the decrease in fertility level and increase in immigration numbers, immigration becomes a major component of population growth for the visible minorities.

The projected immigration of the visible minority population is based on the total annual immigration target level for 1995 of 210,000 immigrants per year (Statistics Canada, 1995, Catalogue No. 91-213, p.33). This level is assumed to remain constant for the projection period. The assumed proportion of immigrants among the visible minority population was applied to the total immigration level for Canada and the projected number of visible minority immigrants was thus obtained.

### 4.5.1 Assumptions

Based on an extensive review of the available data, and various analyses of trends and their future direction by Beaujot et al. (1993), the following two assumptions ("low" and "high") were developed.

*Low assumption:* The proportion of visible minority immigrants to total annual immigrants will be 68%, (the average of 1988, 1989, and 1990).

*High assumption:* The proportion of immigrants among visible minorities in 1991 (68%) will reach 80% of the total immigrant population by 2016.

### 4.5.2 Distribution of Immigrants

First, the projected totals of the visible minority immigrants were distributed among individual visible minority groups by applying the average of the visible minority distribution for the years 1988, 1989, and 1990 for each year of the projection period.

Second, the provincial distribution of visible minority immigrants was obtained by applying the average provincial distributions for the years 1988, 1989, and 1990 to the projected number of total visible minority immigrants by subgroups.

Third, the age distribution was based on the average distribution for the years, 1988, 1989 and 1990 of the total visible minority group, which was held constant for the projection period.

Fourth, the sex ratio of each visible minority group was assumed to converge to the same sex ratio of the total immigrants by the year 2016.

Table 4 and Figure 2 present the results of immigration levels for visible minorities and the total Canadian population from 1991 to 2016. Under the low immigration assumption, the immigration level of visible minorities will decrease 13% from 1991 to 1996 (from 164,400 to 142,800 respectively) and then it will remain constant for the rest of the projection period. Under the high assumption, immigration will increase slightly (2%) from the 1991 level to 168,000 by 2016.

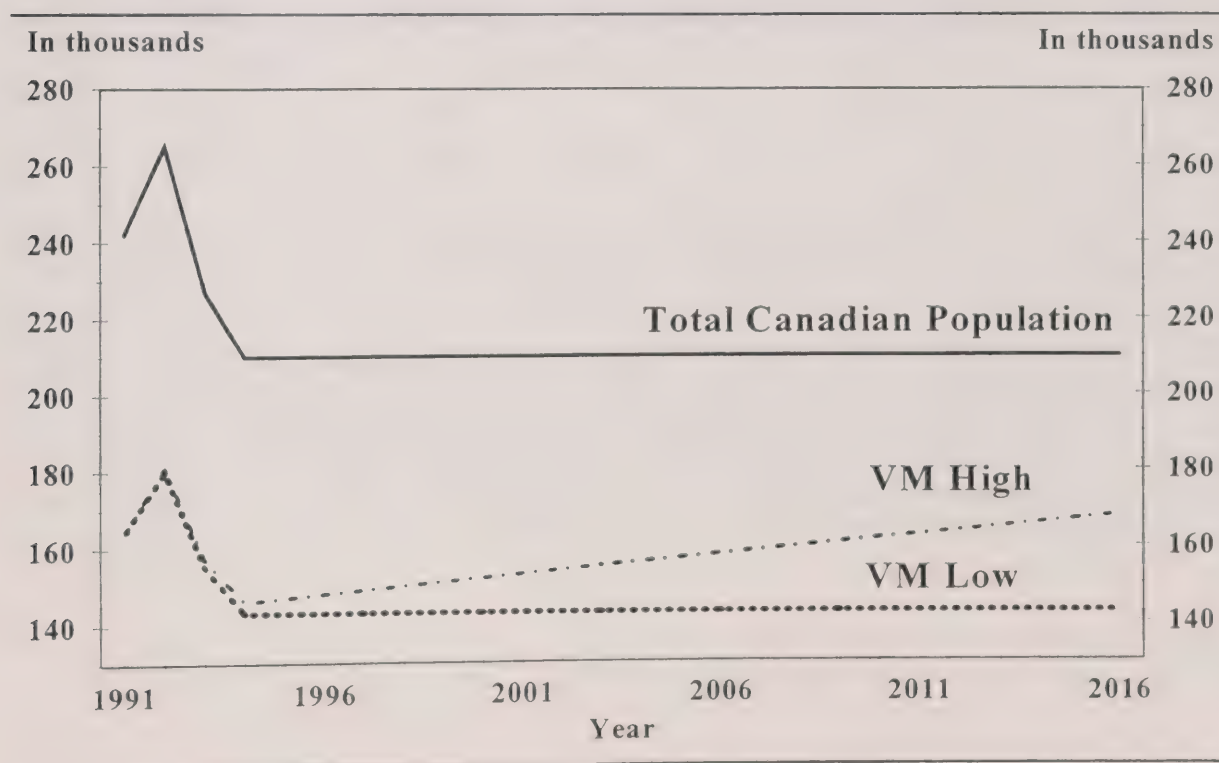


**Table 4 Immigration Levels for the Total Canadian and Visible Minority Populations, Canada, Selected Years, 1991-2016**

Year	Total Canadian	Visible Minority Immigrants	
	Immigrants	Low	High
		(in thousands)	
1991	241.8	164.4	164.4
1996	210.0	142.8	147.8
2001	210.0	142.8	152.9
2006	210.0	142.8	157.9
2011	210.0	142.8	163.0
2016	210.0	142.8	168.0

**Source:** 1991: Total Canadian Immigrants: Statistics Canada, 1995; other years: Statistics Canada, Population Projections Section, Demography Division, unpublished data.

**Figure 2 Immigration Levels for the Total Canadian Population and Visible Minorities (High and Low), Canada, 1991-2016**



**Source:** Same as Table 4.

## 4.6 Emigration Projections

The development of emigration projections is based on the analysis of emigration trends of visible minorities (Beaujot et al. 1993). Only one emigration assumption was developed for these projections. The emigration rate of the total visible minority population of Canada was applied to all subgroups for each province and territory.

The emigration rate of the visible minority population is assumed to be three times that of the total Canadian population in 1991 (0.1%).

The projected number of emigrants are presented in Table 5 and Figure 3. Although there is only one assumption for emigration, the results vary according to different projection scenarios because the assumption is based on the emigration rate. The emigrants are presented for the total Canadian population and three selected scenarios for the visible minority population.

**Table 5 Canadian and Visible Minority Emigrants, for Three Selected Scenarios, Canada, Selected Years, 1991-2016**

	Canadian Emigrants	Visible Minority Emigrants		
		Projection 1 <sup>(a)</sup>	Projection 2 <sup>(b)</sup>	Projection 3 <sup>(c)</sup>
		(in thousands)		
1991	45.6	15.1	15.1	15.1
1996	47.2	20.6	20.7	20.8
2001	48.7	25.4	25.7	26.0
2006	50.1	30.0	30.4	31.2
2011	51.3	34.5	34.9	36.5
2015	52.4	38.1	38.4	40.8

(a) High VM fertility, low VM immigration, and interprovincial migration pattern B.

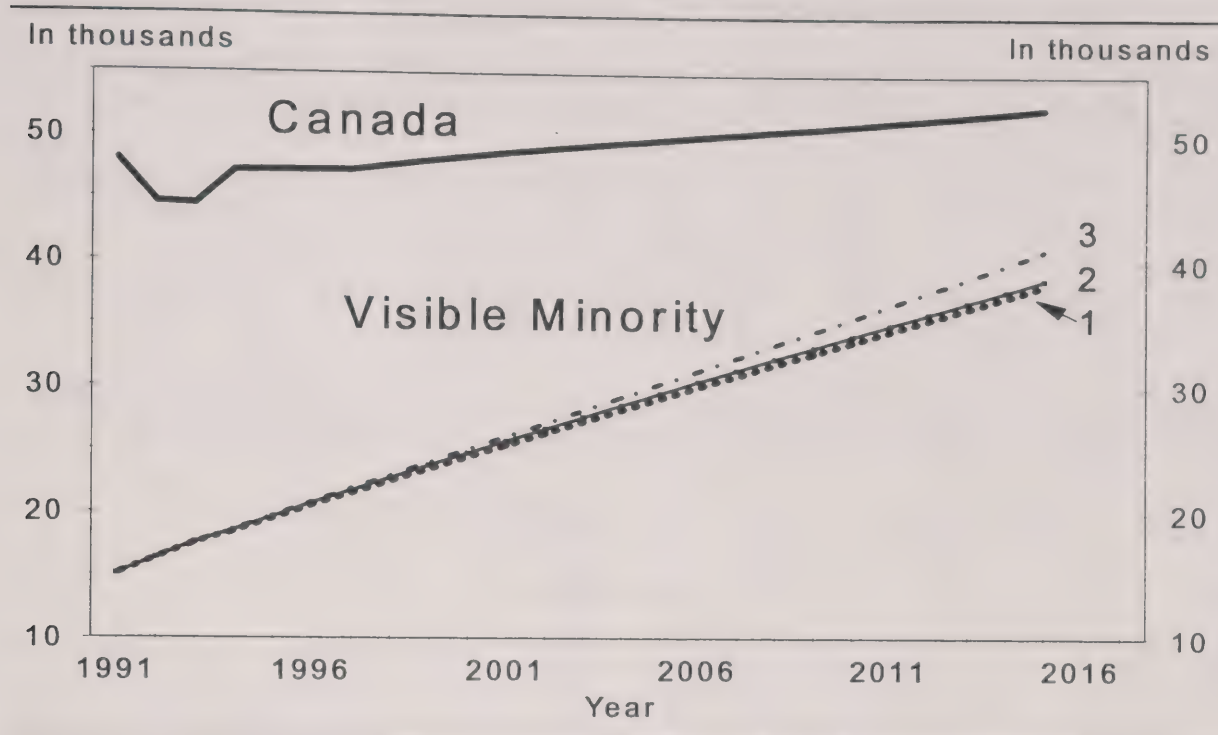
(b) Low VM fertility, low VM immigration, and interprovincial migration pattern A.

(c) High VM fertility, high VM immigration, and interprovincial migration pattern A.

**Source:** 1991 Canadian emigrants: Statistics Canada, 1995; other years: Statistics Canada, Population Projections Section, Demography Division, unpublished data.



**Figure 3 Canadian and Visible Minority Emigrants, 1991-2016**



Source: Same as Table 5.

#### 4.7 Interprovincial Migration Projections

Interprovincial migration, while having no direct effect on the total population of Canada, or any of its visible minority populations, nevertheless is a very significant factor in the growth patterns of Canada's provinces and territories. The differential attraction that the various provinces offer to various ethnic populations, and the consequences of this for subsequent interprovincial migration, must be taken into account if population projections for individual provinces and territories are to be useful. On the basis of the comparative analyses of the interprovincial migration patterns of visible and non-visible minority populations, during the 1976-1981 and 1981-1986 periods, based on the 1981 and 1986 Censuses (Balakrishnan et al., 1993), the following adjustments and assumptions have been incorporated into the projections of Canada's visible minority population to the year 2016:

- i. The out-migration rates for the total population of Canada are adjusted using the index of out-migration rates (visible minority rates/total population rates) for each visible minority group of the visible minority population;
- ii. The origin/destination proportions of each visible minority group derived from Census data, were used for the projection period;

- iii. The age-sex patterns of the total Canadian migrant population are applied to each visible minority group.

There are two interprovincial migration scenarios (A and B), both of which use the crude out-migration rate index of each visible minority group obtained through the following formula:

$$\text{VMINDEX (i)} = \text{VMOUTMIG (i)} \div \text{TOTOUTMIG (based on Census data)}$$

where,

i	=	visible minority group
VMOUTMIG	=	visible minority out-migration rate
TOTOUTMIG	=	total population out-migration rate

then, this index is applied to the out-migration rates of the total Canadian population by province in order to obtain the visible minority out-migrants for each group for the projection period:

$$\text{VMOUTMIG (i,j)} = \text{TOTOUTMIG (j)} * \text{VMINDEX (i)}$$

where,

j	=	projection year.
---	---	------------------

*Scenario A:* Scenario A is based on the migration patterns of 1981-1986 period. The out-migration rates indices are obtained from 1986 Census data for each visible minority group. These out-migration rates indices are held constant for the projection period and applied to the out-migration rates of the total population by province. Scenario A uses the origin-destination proportions obtained from the 1986 Census for each visible minority group.

*Scenario B:* Scenario B is based on the migration patterns of the 1986-1991 period. The out-migration rates indices are obtained from 1991 Census data for each visible minority group. These out-migration rates indices are held constant for the projection period and applied to the out-migration rates of total population by province. Scenario B uses the origin-destination proportions obtained from the 1991 Census for each visible minority group.

Table 6 presents the projected levels of net interprovincial migration corresponding to three selected scenarios: HHA, LLA and HLB. Scenarios HHA and LLA have similar results for net interprovincial migration because both scenarios are based on the same interprovincial migration pattern: scenario A.



**Table 6 Net Interprovincial Migration of Visible Minorities, for Three Selected Scenarios, Canada, Provinces and Territories, Selected Years, 1991-2015**

		NFLD.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	QUE.	ONT.	MAN.	SASK.	ALTA.	B.C.	YUK.	N.W.T.
		(in thousands)											
HHA	1991	-0.7	0.1	-0.5	-0.2	-11.4	11.3	-1.7	-0.8	2.1	1.9	-0.1	0.0
	1996	-0.4	0.1	-0.4	-0.3	-13.3	12.4	-2.0	-0.7	1.8	2.8	0.0	0.0
	2001	-0.4	0.0	-0.3	-0.3	-15.3	14.4	-2.2	-0.8	2.0	2.8	0.0	0.0
	2006	-0.4	0.1	-0.3	-0.3	-17.4	16.8	-2.5	-0.9	2.1	2.8	0.0	0.1
	2011	-0.4	0.1	-0.3	-0.3	-19.3	18.7	-2.8	-1.0	2.1	3.1	0.0	0.1
	2015	-0.4	0.1	-0.3	-0.3	-20.3	19.7	-3.0	-1.1	2.1	3.4	0.0	0.1
LLA	1991	-0.7	0.1	-0.5	-0.2	-11.4	11.3	-1.7	-0.8	2.1	1.9	-0.1	0.0
	1996	-0.4	0.1	-0.4	-0.3	-13.2	12.4	-2.0	-0.7	1.8	2.7	0.0	0.0
	2001	-0.3	0.0	-0.3	-0.3	-15.0	14.1	-2.2	-0.8	2.0	2.8	0.0	0.0
	2006	-0.3	0.1	-0.3	-0.3	-16.8	16.2	-2.4	-0.9	2.0	2.7	0.0	0.1
	2011	-0.3	0.0	-0.3	-0.3	-18.1	17.6	-2.6	-0.9	2.0	2.9	0.0	0.1
	2015	-0.3	0.1	-0.3	-0.3	-18.7	18.2	-2.7	-1.0	1.9	3.1	0.0	0.1
HLB	1991	-0.4	-0.1	-0.5	-0.5	-4.6	8.7	-2.5	-1.5	-2.0	3.5	0.0	0.0
	1996	-0.4	-0.1	-0.6	-0.5	-6.0	9.3	-2.6	-1.3	-2.4	4.5	0.0	0.0
	2001	-0.3	-0.1	-0.6	-0.4	-7.5	11.0	-2.8	-1.3	-2.4	4.5	0.0	0.0
	2006	-0.3	-0.1	-0.7	-0.4	-9.0	13.0	-3.0	-1.4	-2.7	4.4	0.0	0.0
	2011	-0.3	-0.1	-0.7	-0.4	-10.3	14.5	-3.2	-1.4	-2.9	4.7	0.0	0.0
	2015	-0.3	-0.1	-0.7	-0.4	-11.0	15.2	-3.3	-1.5	-3.1	5.1	0.0	0.0

HHA: High VM fertility, high VM immigration, and interprovincial migration pattern A.

LLA: Low VM fertility, low VM immigration, and interprovincial migration pattern A.

HLB: High VM fertility, low VM immigration, and interprovincial migration pattern B.

Source: Statistics Canada, Population Projections Section, Demography Division, unpublished data.

## 4.8 Non-permanent Residents Projections

The total number of non-permanent residents (NPR) in Canada enumerated at the 1991 Census (223,000) was much lower than those estimated (381,000) by the Population Estimates Section of Demography Division (Statistics Canada, 1995, Catalogue No. 91-213). Because the Census undercounts of non-permanent residents are considerably high for this particular subpopulation, it was decided to use the estimated number of non-permanent residents for projection purposes.

The projected numbers of visible minority non-permanent residents were calculated using the ratio of VMNPR / total NPR in the 1991 Census (= 0.7), which was assumed to remain constant for the projection period. This ratio was applied to the total number of projected NPR in the population projection for Canada (Statistics Canada, 1995, p.34).

The provincial distributions as well as the age-sex distributions were also derived using the 1991 Census data on visible minorities. The percentage distributions of VMNPR by province, age, and sex to total NPR in the 1991 Census were calculated, and were assumed to remain constant for the projection period. These distributions were applied to the projected numbers of VMNPR for deriving their distributions by province, sex, and age.

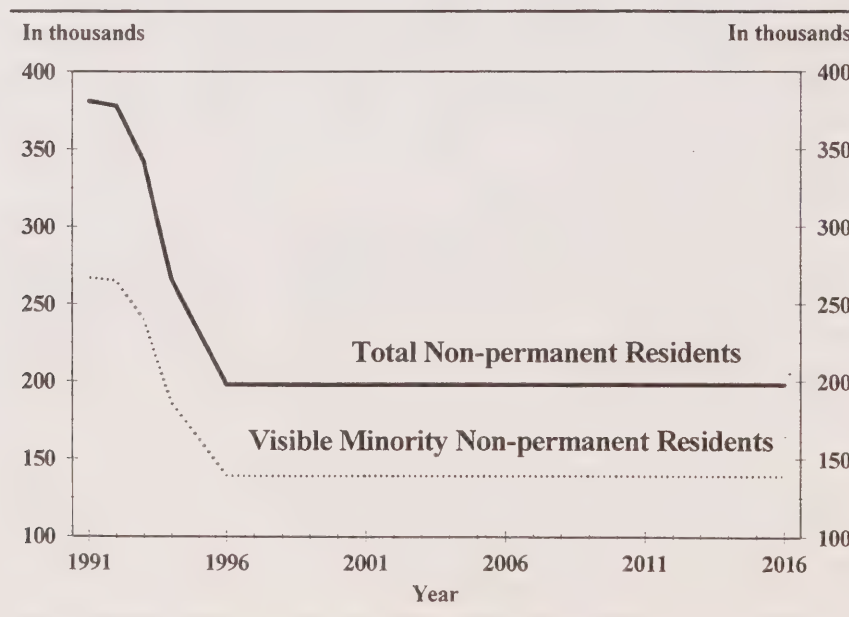
The number of VM non-permanent residents is projected to decrease from 266,700 in 1991 to 138,600 in 1996, and this number will remain constant until 2016 (Table 7 and Figure 4).

**Table 7 Total Non-permanent Residents and Visible Minority Non-permanent Residents, Canada, Selected Years, 1991-2016**

Year	Total Non-permanent Residents	Visible Minority Non-permanent Residents
	(in thousands)	
1991	381.0	266.7
1996	198.0	138.6
2001	198.0	138.6
2006	198.0	138.6
2011	198.0	138.6
2016	198.0	138.6

**Source:** 1991-1994 total non-permanent residents: Statistics Canada, 1995; other years: Statistics Canada, Population Projections Section, Demography Division, unpublished data.

**Figure 4 Total Non-permanent Residents and Visible Minority Non-permanent Residents, Canada, 1991-2016**



**Source:** Same as Table 7.



## 4.9 Returning Canadians Projections

The proportion of visible minorities among returning Canadians is assumed to be negligible for the purpose of this projection.

## 4.10 Choice of Projection Scenarios

The population projections of the visible minority populations will incorporate the following number of assumptions:

Population Projections: Combination of Assumptions	
Assumptions	Number
Fertility	2
Mortality	1
Emigration	1
Immigration	2
Interprovincial Migration	2

The combination of these assumptions yields a possible eight sets of population projections for each visible minority group.

To maximize the usefulness of these projections, only three of the eight possible sets of projections for the total visible minority population have been selected to illustrate the possible course of future population growth and concomitant structural change. These three projections represent a combination of assumptions which include three possible growth scenarios, i.e., a "high", "medium" and "low" scenario for the visible minority populations.

The three growth scenarios which form the basis of the population projections for the eight visible minority groups are based on the following combinations of assumptions:

### *Low-growth Scenario (LLA):*

- Low VM fertility (TFR Index declining to 1.1 by the year 2016);
- Low VM immigration (Prop. of VM remains at 68% of annual immigration to 2016);
- Interprovincial migration pattern A (based on the 1981-1986 migration experience).

### *Medium-growth Scenario (HLB):*

- High VM fertility (TFR Index remains constant at 1.24 until 2016);
- Low VM immigration. Same as for scenario LLA;
- Interprovincial migration pattern B (based on the 1986-1991 migration experience).

*High-growth Scenario (HHA):*

- High VM fertility. Same as for scenario HLB;
- High VM immigration (Prop. of VM will reach 80% of annual immigration by 2016);
- Interprovincial migration pattern A. Same as for scenario LLA.



## 5.0 PROJECTION RESULTS

### 5.1 Introduction

The fact that Canada's immigrant population, including its visible minorities, does not exist independently of the larger society within which it exists, is taken into account for these projections in several ways. First, the projections are based on the assumption that the government's current immigration policy of maintaining annual target levels of 210,000 immigrants will be maintained throughout the projection period. In the interpretation of the projection results, it should be noted that the high and low migration assumptions incorporated in the projection scenarios take into account variations in the proportions of immigrants who are defined as visible minorities. Similarly, the high and low fertility assumptions are based on the ratio of the total fertility rates of visible minority women to those of the total population, rather than to the absolute levels of their total fertility rates. The high fertility assumption then assumes the maintenance of the TFR ratios at their 1991 levels throughout the projection period, in contrast to the low assumption which assumes that the higher fertility rates of the visible minorities will converge towards the lower rates of the total population. These assumptions recognize the possibility of varying degrees of contextual and acculturation effects and provide the means for taking them into account.

The analysis of projection results using the three growth scenarios for the visible minority populations is carried out within the context of the medium-growth projection for Canada's total population.

### 5.2 Size and Growth of Canada's Visible Minority Population, 1991-2016

When compared with the total Canadian population, visible minorities constitute a relatively small, but young and rapidly growing population whose future growth will depend heavily upon continuing immigration at the current target levels. Under all three scenarios, the total visible minority population in Canada will continue to grow more rapidly than the total population of Canada, but at a declining rate of growth, as shown in Figure 5 and Table 8. While the total population of Canada is projected to increase 1.3 times between 1991 and 2016, the three projection scenarios show the visible minority population increasing by factors of 2.75, 2.63 and 2.58.

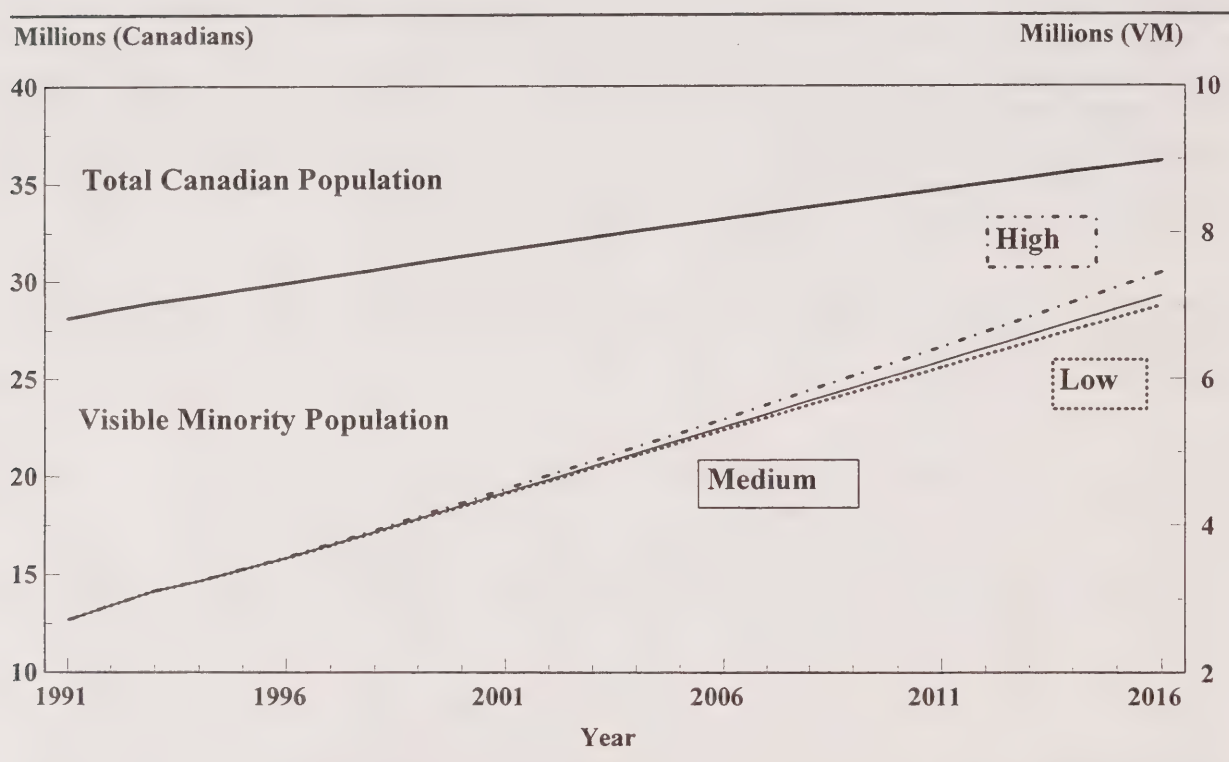
**Table 8 Average Annual Growth Rate for the Total Canadian and Visible Minority Populations, for Three Growth Scenarios, 1991-96 to 2011-2016**

	Total Canadian Population	Visible Minority Population		
	Medium-growth Scenario	Low-growth Scenario	Medium-growth Scenario	High-growth Scenario
		(in percent)		
1991-1996	1.2	5.5	5.5	5.6
1996-2001	1.1	4.5	4.6	4.7
2001-2006	1.0	3.6	3.7	3.9
2006-2011	0.9	3.0	3.1	3.4
2011-2016	0.8	2.6	2.7	3.0

**Source:** Statistics Canada, Population Projections Section, Demography Division, unpublished data.

The growth rate of the visible minority population is expected to decline rapidly during the projection period, albeit not to the levels expected for the total population (Table 8). While the average annual growth rate for the total population is expected to decline from 1.2% for the 1991-1996 period to 0.8% for the 2011-2016 period, the growth rate for the visible minority population over the same period under the medium-growth scenario, will decline from 5.5% to 2.7%. For the other two scenarios - high and low - the growth rates will decline to 3.0% and 2.6%, respectively.

**Figure 5 Future Population Trends, Total Canadian Population (Medium-growth Scenario) and Visible Minority Population (High-, Medium-, Low-growth Scenarios), 1991-2016**



**Source:** 1991 Canadian population: Statistics Canada, 1995; other years: Statistics Canada, Population Projections Section, Demography Division, unpublished data; Visible minority population: Appendix Tables.

The net effect with respect to the visible minority population as a proportion of the total population, is a projected increase from 9.7% to 19.7% for the medium-growth scenario, with a maximum and a minimum proportion of 20.6% and 19.4% in 2016 (Table 9). This means that in the 25-year period (1991-2016), the visible minority population will increase from being one-tenth to one-fifth of the Canadian population.



**Table 9 Proportion of Visible Minority Population in the Canadian Population, Selected Years, 1991-2016**

Year	Population Growth Scenario		
	Low	Medium	High
	(in percent)		
1991	9.7	9.7	9.7
1996	11.9	11.9	11.9
2001	14.0	14.1	14.2
2006	16.0	16.1	16.4
2011	17.7	18.0	18.5
2016	19.4	19.7	20.6

**Source:** Statistics Canada, Population Projections Section, Demography Division, unpublished data.

### 5.3 Age and Sex Structure

The projected population distributions by broad age groups, for visible minority males and females presented in Table 10 show few small differences in their respective age and sex distributions among the three growth scenarios. Even by year 2016, the age-sex distributions are very similar for high- and medium-growth scenarios, while the low-growth scenario differs slightly from the other two. The largest relative change is for 65 and over age group, and the increase is more accentuated for females.

**Table 10 Projected Visible Minority Population by Sex and Age Groups, for Three Selected Scenarios, 1991, 2001 and 2016**

	Males				Females			
	All Ages	Age Distribution			All Ages	Age Distribution		
		0-14	15-64	65+		0-14	15-64	65+
	(in thousands)		(%)		(in thousands)		(%)	
1991	1,357.9	25.5	70.2	4.3	1,356.7	24.2	69.9	5.90
2001								
High-growth Scenario	2,243.5	24.4	69.6	6.0	2,251.4	23.0	69.3	7.70
Medium-growth Scenario	2,220.4	24.5	69.6	6.0	2,228.1	23.0	69.3	7.71
Low-growth Scenario	2,211.1	24.2	69.8	6.0	2,219.2	22.7	69.5	7.74
2016								
High-growth Scenario	3,713.6	21.8	69.1	9.0	3,745.9	20.5	68.2	11.31
Medium-growth Scenario	3,552.8	21.7	69.1	9.2	3,584.2	20.4	68.1	11.49
Low-growth Scenario	3,483.7	20.6	70.1	9.4	3,518.6	19.2	69.1	11.70

**Source:** Appendix Tables.

The relative size of the dependent populations under 15 years of age and over 65 years of age in comparison to the labour force ages provides a rough index of the potential economic viability of a population. In low fertility and aging populations, the young dependent population tends to decrease in size relative to the labour force age group, while the older dependent population increases. The total dependency ratio reflects the net effects of the shifting age structure and the overall balance between the dependent and the working age population.

Table 11 presents the dependency ratios for Canadian and visible minority populations for selected years under the medium-growth scenario.

**Table 11 Dependency Ratios for Total Canadian and Visible Minority Populations, 1991, 2001 and 2016 (Medium-growth Scenario)**

Years	Visible Minorities			Canadians		
	Young	Old	Total	Young	Old	Total
	(in percent)					
1991	35.5	7.3	42.8	30.5	16.8	47.3
2001	34.2	9.9	44.0	28.1	18.6	46.7
2016	30.7	15.1	45.8	24.9	24.1	48.9

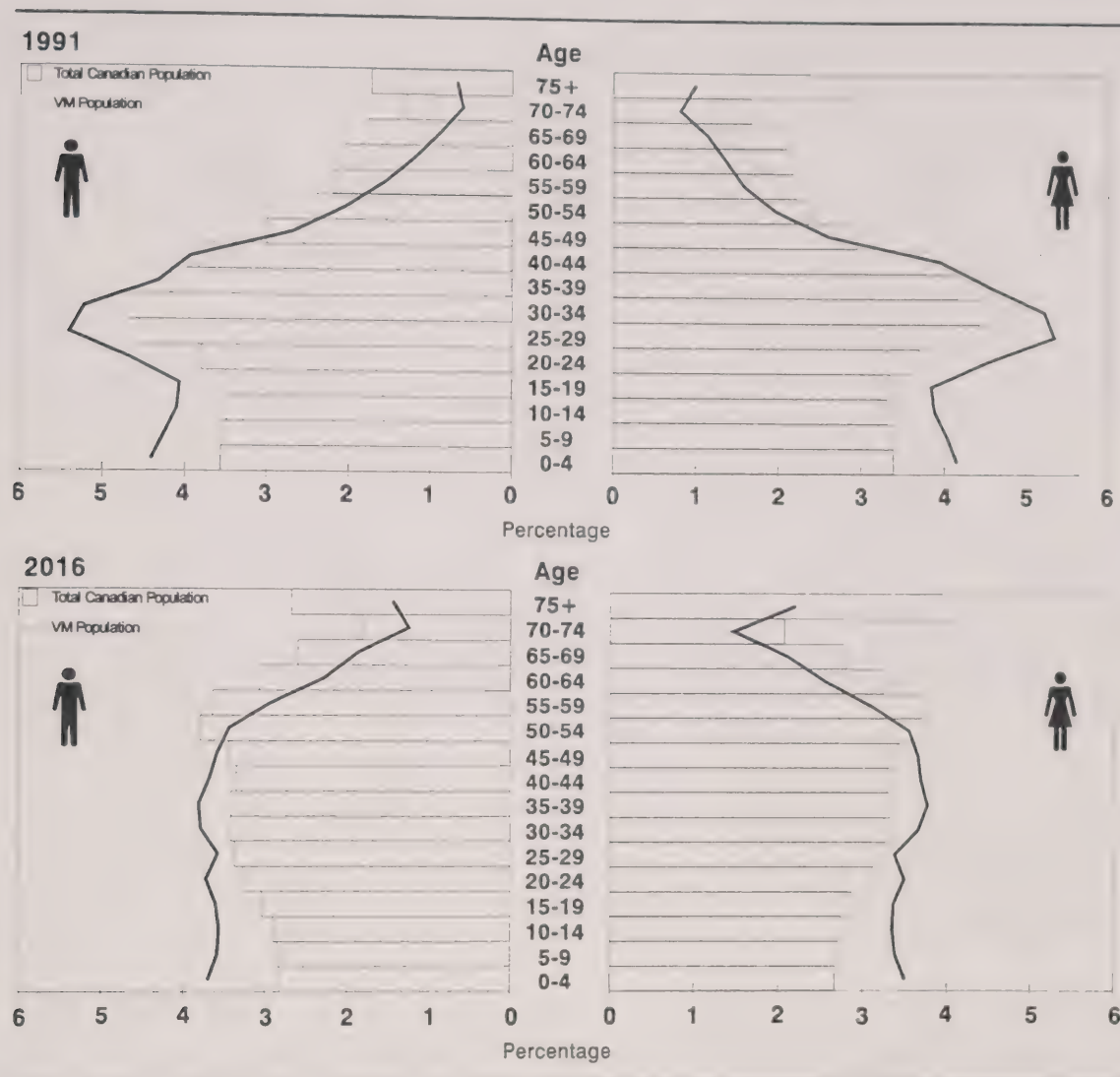
**Note:** Young population dependency ratio =  $P(0-14) \div P(15-64)$   
Old population dependency ratio =  $P(65+) \div P(15-64)$   
Total population dependency ratio =  $\{P(0-14) + P(65+)\} \div P(15-64)$

**Source:** Appendix Tables.

The dependent proportion of the 1991 visible minority population is lower than that of Canadian population (43% compared to 47%). The difference in the total dependency ratios between these two populations decreases over time: 4.5 in 1991 and 3.1 in 2016. The difference between 1991 and 2016 is larger for the old dependency ratios: 7.8 for visible minorities and 7.3 for Canadians compared to young dependency ratios: 4.8 and 5.6 respectively. These results indicate that the proportion of older VM dependents will increase faster than that of Canadians as a whole, while the opposite occurs with the younger dependents. The net effect of this age structure shift is that the VM population total dependency ratio will increase faster than that of the overall Canadian population for the projection period.

The visible minority population with its high proportion of recent immigrants, relatively higher fertility, and slightly lower mortality, will continue to be a younger and more rapidly growing population relative to the larger, and slower growing national population of which it is a part. The age and sex distribution of these two populations for the years 1991 and 2016 are presented in Figure 6. Changes in their relative sizes during the projection period reflect the general aging process shared by both populations. By year 2016, the visible minorities will still have younger population structure compared to those of total Canadian population.

**Figure 6** Total Canadian and Visible Minority Populations, by Age and Sex, Canada, 1991 and 2016

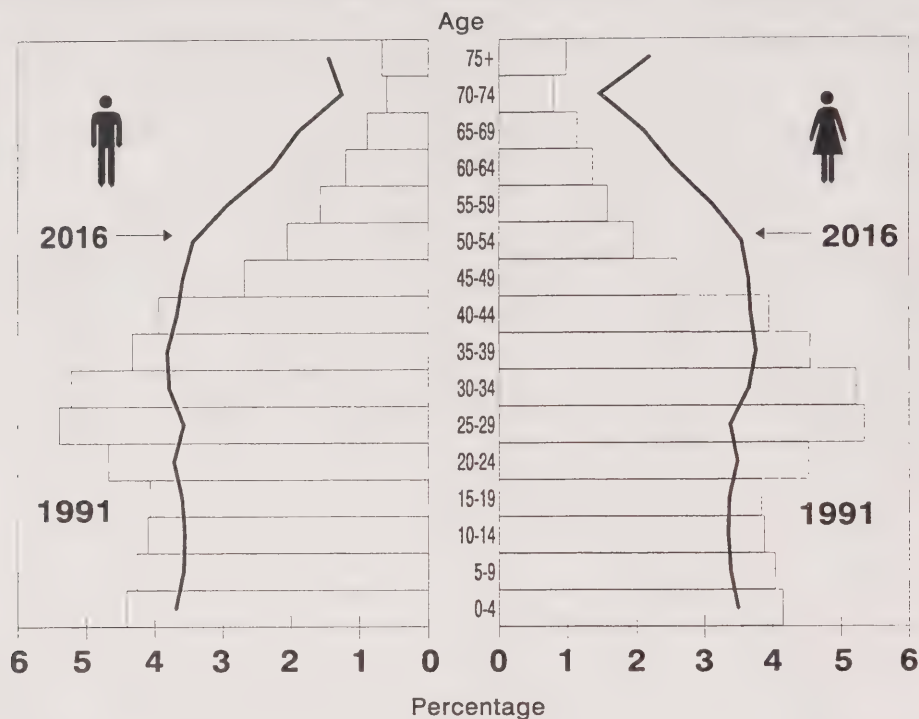


**Source:** Appendix Tables and Statistics Canada, Demography Division, unpublished data.

Figure 7 presents the age and sex structure of visible minorities for 1991 and 2016. The changes in the age structure of the visible minority population during the projection period reflect the results of low fertility, aging, and a reduced level of immigration.



**Figure 7 Visible Minority Population by Age and Sex, Canada, 1991 and 2016**



Source: Appendix Tables.

#### 5.4 Provincial Trends

As of 1991, the province of Ontario accounted for more than half of the 2.7 million visible minority population in Canada (Appendix Tables). British Columbia accounted for the second highest proportion (18%), followed by Quebec (15%) and Alberta (9%). The rest of the provinces/regions shared the remaining 6% of the visible minorities (Table 12).

By year 2016, the three projection scenarios show an increase in the concentration of the visible minority population in Ontario. The high- and low-growth scenarios have almost the same provincial distribution of visible minorities because they both have the same interprovincial migration scenario. The medium-growth scenario provides the lowest concentration of visible minorities in Ontario, while reducing the proportional distribution of all other provinces/regions, except British Columbia and the Territories, which remains with the same proportions as 1991. This scenario is more favourable to the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, and British Columbia. The other two scenarios (high and low) also show a higher concentration of visible minorities in Ontario, followed by a slight increase in Alberta, and at the expense of all other provinces/regions except the Territories. The high- and low-growth scenarios are more favourable to the provinces of Ontario, Alberta, and the Atlantic region.

**Table 12 Provincial Distribution of Visible Minority Population for Three Selected Scenarios, 1991 and 2016**

Region	1991	2016		
		High-growth Scenario	Medium-growth Scenario	Low-growth Scenario
		(in percent)		
Atlantic	1.7	1.1	0.8	1.1
Quebec	15.2	11.8	14.8	11.7
Ontario	52.0	57.2	55.9	57.3
Manitoba	2.9	2.2	1.9	2.2
Saskatchewan	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.8
Alberta	9.1	9.6	7.8	9.6
British Columbia	18.0	17.3	18.0	17.3
Territories	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Canada	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Appendix Tables.

## 5.5 Size and Growth of Visible Minority Population Groups, 1991-2016

The projections of the visible minority population by VM group for the three selected scenarios are presented in Table 13. The largest VM group in 1991 was the Chinese and this group will continue to be the largest over the projection period. The ranking for all groups remains the same for 1991 and 2016, with the exception of Blacks and South Asians. South Asians ranked second and Blacks third in 1991. By 2016 these two groups will switch places: Blacks will be the second and South Asians the third.

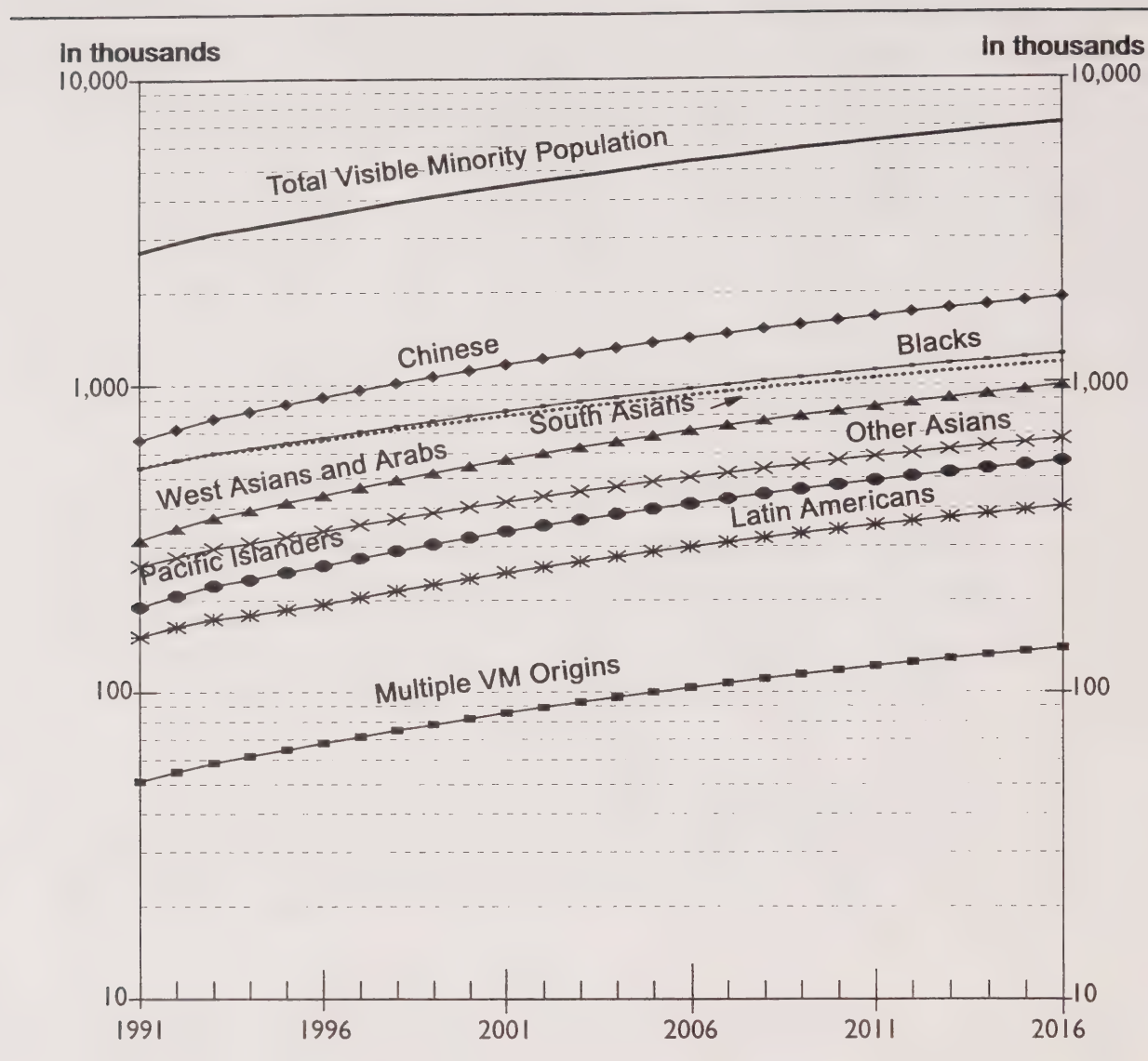
The largest relative increase during the projection period can be observed for West Asians and Arabs, followed by Pacific Islanders and Chinese. The lowest increase for the 25-year period is projected for the South Asians which in 2016 is shown to be about 1.18 million (medium scenario). The projections of the eight visible minority groups and the total VM group, (medium-growth scenario) are illustrated in Figure 8.

**Table 13 Visible Minority Population by Group, for Three Selected Scenarios, Canada, 1991 and 2016**

Visible Minority Group	Rank by Size	1991	2016 (Growth Scenario)			% Increase (1991-2016)		
			High	Medium	Low	High	Medium	Low
			(in thousands)			(in percent)		
Blacks	3	539.9	1,307.7	1,259.2	1,234.1	142	133	129
South Asians	2	542.9	1,227.5	1,181.0	1,159.6	126	118	114
Chinese	1	665.7	2,017.9	1,922.5	1,887.1	203	189	183
Other Asians	5	258.7	698.2	668.9	655.8	170	159	154
Pacific Islanders	6	190.1	595.0	566.8	556.1	213	198	193
West Asians and Arabs	4	314.5	1,046.5	995.5	977.4	233	217	211
Latin Americans	7	151.7	421.7	403.7	395.9	178	166	161
Multiple VM Origins	8	51.2	145.1	139.3	136.3	183	172	166
<b>Total VM</b>		<b>2,714.7</b>	<b>7,459.6</b>	<b>7,137.0</b>	<b>7,002.3</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>158</b>

Source: Appendix Tables.

**Figure 8 Visible Minority Population Groups, Canada**



Source: Appendix Tables.

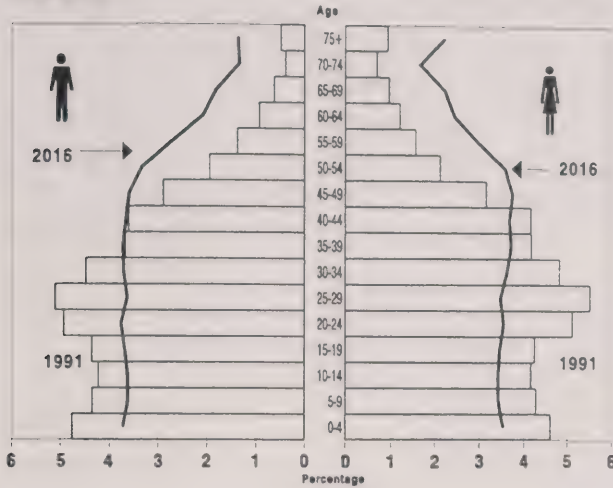
## 5.6 Age and Sex Structure of Visible Minority Population Groups

Figure 9 presents the age and sex structure according to the medium scenario for all eight visible minority groups.

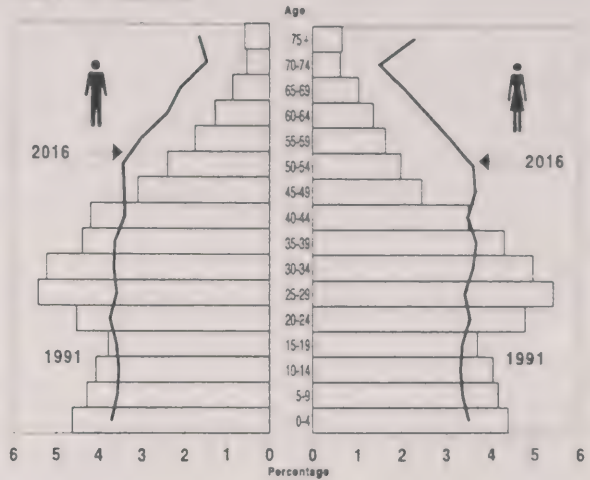


**Figure 9** Age and Sex Distribution of Visible Minority Population Groups (Medium-growth Scenario), Canada, 1991 and 2016

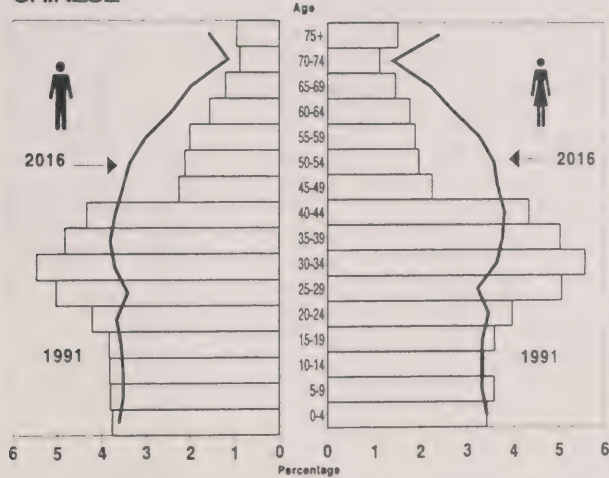
**BLACKS**



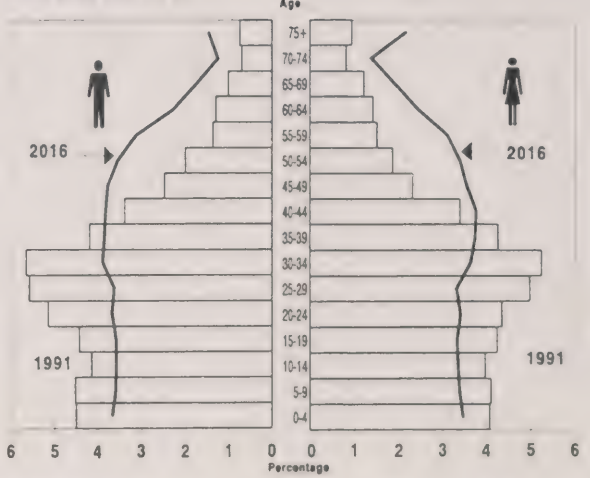
**SOUTH ASIANS**



**CHINESE**

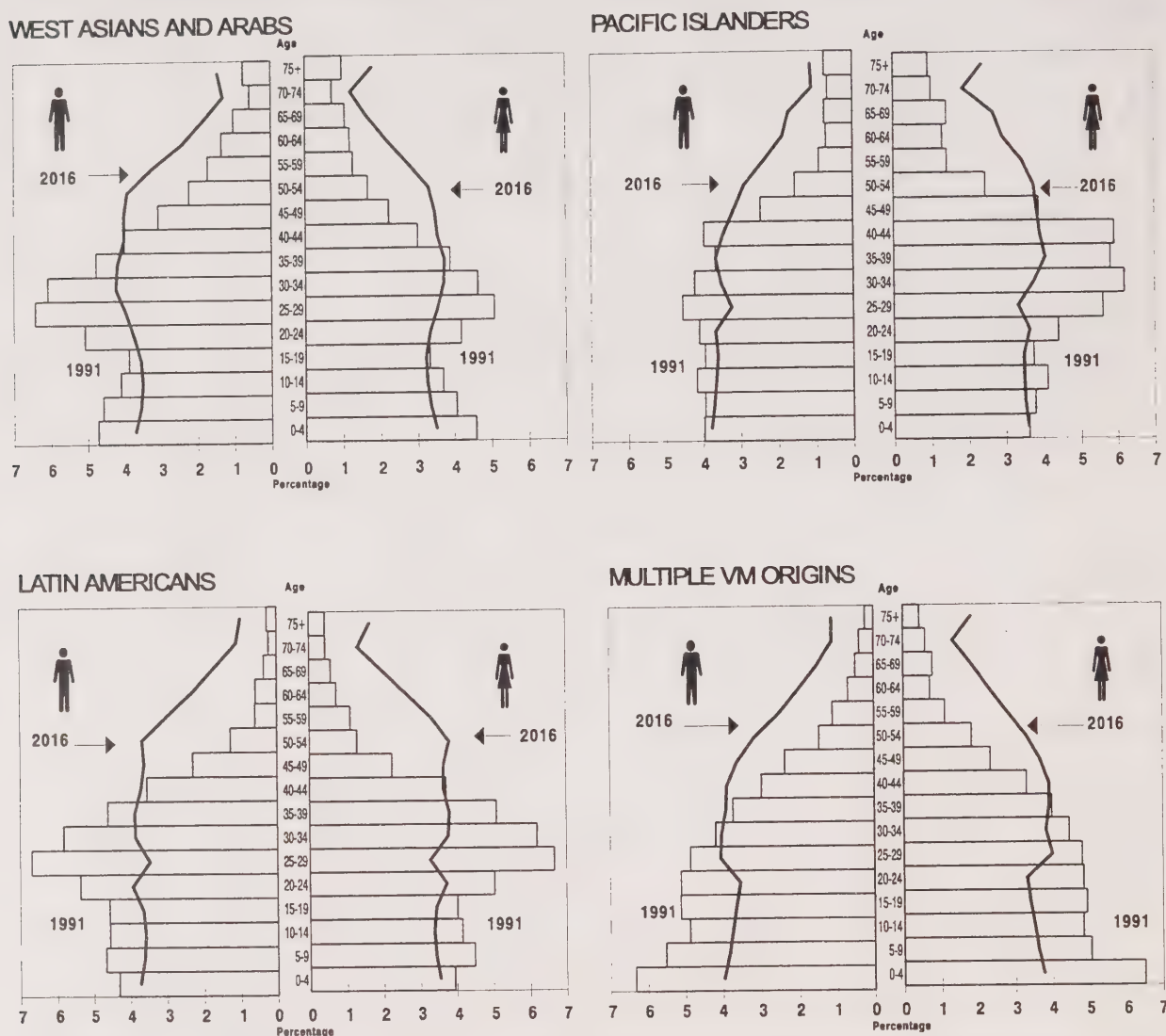


**OTHER ASIANS**



Source: Appendix Tables.

**Figure 9 Age and Sex Distribution of Visible Minority Population Groups (Medium-growth Scenario), Canada, 1991 and 2016 - Concluded**



Source: Appendix Tables.

For all VM groups, the change in age structure from 1991 to 2016 reflects the aging process of the population. Blacks, South Asians, Chinese, and Other Asians have similar age and sex structures. They all had a particularly large proportion of 20-44 age group population in 1991, which reflects the large number of recent immigrants. West Asians and Arabs have a disproportionately larger number of males compared to females, while the Pacific Islanders have a disproportionately larger number of females. Compared to other VM groups, the Latin Americans have the largest proportion

of persons aged 25-29, while the multiple VM group has the largest proportion of young population (0-14 years old). By 2016, all groups will have a bottle-shaped age pyramid, which is the result of a combination of low fertility, low mortality, and a reduced level of immigration.

The dependency ratios shown in Table 14 indicate substantial variations among the VM groups. In 1991, the Multiple VM (56%), West Asians and Arabs (45%), Other Asians (44%), and Blacks (44%) groups had total dependency ratios that were higher than those of the total VM group (43%). Chinese, and Pacific Islanders are the only groups with young dependency ratios (31% and 33%, respectively) lower than those of the total VM group. In the old dependency ratios category, the Chinese group has the highest ratio (10%), followed by Pacific Islanders (8%), Other Asians (8%), and West Asians and Arabs (7%).

**Table 14 Dependency Ratios of Visible Minority Population Groups, 1991 and 2016 (Medium-growth Scenario)**

Visible Minority Group	Year	Dependency Ratio		
		Young	Old	Total
(in percent)				
Blacks	1991	38.0	5.9	44.0
	2016	31.3	15.6	47.0
South Asians	1991	36.5	6.1	42.6
	2016	30.9	16.3	47.2
Chinese	1991	30.6	10.0	40.6
	2016	30.2	15.6	45.8
Other Asians	1991	36.6	7.8	44.5
	2016	30.5	14.4	44.9
Pacific Islanders	1991	33.3	7.9	41.2
	2016	32.2	16.1	48.3
West Asians and Arabs	1991	37.2	7.4	44.7
	2016	29.8	13.2	43.0
Latin Americans	1991	36.6	3.2	39.8
	2016	30.4	12.4	42.8
Multiple VM Origins	1991	51.8	4.6	56.4
	2016	32.6	12.8	45.3
Total VM	1991	35.5	7.3	42.8
	2016	30.7	15.1	45.8

**Note:** Young population dependency ratio =  $P(0-14) \div P(15-64)$   
 Old population dependency ratio =  $P(65+) \div P(15-64)$   
 Total population dependency ratio =  $\{P(0-14) + P(65+)\} \div P(15-64)$

**Source:** Appendix Tables.



By 2016, as result of the population aging process, all groups will see an increase in their total and old dependency ratios, while they will see a decrease in their young dependency ratios. Pacific Islanders will have the highest total dependency ratio (48%), followed by South Asians (47%) and Blacks (47%). The variations among VM groups with respect to young dependency ratios will be less accentuated: four VM groups (West Asians and Arabs, Chinese, Latin Americans, and Other Asians) will have slightly lower young dependency ratios than the total VM population.

The change between 1991 and 2016, in total dependency ratios also vary among VM groups. The highest difference between 1991 and 2016 is in the Pacific Islander group (7.1), followed by the Latin American group (7.0), and the lowest difference is in the Other Asian group (0.4), followed by the Multiple VM origins group (1.1).

## 5.7 Provincial Trends of Visible Minority Population Groups

Table 15 presents the provincial distribution of visible minorities by region and VM group for three selected scenarios for the years 1991 and 2016.

**Table 15 Provincial Distribution of Visible Minority Population Groups (Medium-growth Scenario\*), 1991 and 2016**

Visible Minority Group	Year	Region								
		ATL.	QUE.	ONT.	MAN.	SASK.	ALTA.	B.C.	TER.	CAN.
Blacks	1991	3.9	21.8	62.1	2.1	0.8	4.8	4.5	0.1	100.0
	2016	2.0	17.5	68.2	1.6	0.6	4.3	5.7	0.1	100.0
South Asians	1991	1.0	7.0	57.4	2.1	0.7	9.0	22.7	0.1	100.0
	2016	0.4	4.5	65.3	1.3	0.3	6.8	21.3	0.1	100.0
Chinese	1991	0.9	6.3	46.8	2.0	1.4	12.1	30.4	0.1	100.0
	2016	0.4	6.9	52.7	1.1	0.7	10.3	27.8	0.1	100.0
Other Asians	1991	0.9	16.4	43.3	3.0	1.2	12.6	22.3	0.1	100.0
	2016	0.4	15.9	47.3	1.4	0.8	10.7	23.6	0.1	100.0
Pacific Islanders	1991	0.5	6.4	49.1	12.5	1.0	10.3	20.0	0.2	100.0
	2016	0.2	5.2	52.8	8.5	0.6	9.0	23.7	0.1	100.0
West Asians and Arabs	1991	3.2	36.6	45.2	1.1	0.7	6.8	6.2	0.1	100.0
	2016	1.5	40.7	44.5	0.9	0.4	5.5	6.5	0.1	100.0
Latin Americans	1991	0.9	27.1	49.2	2.8	0.9	7.9	11.2	0.0	100.0
	2016	0.6	24.6	51.8	3.0	1.0	7.6	11.4	0.0	100.0
Multiple VM Origins	1991	1.4	8.5	58.0	3.9	1.7	10.9	15.5	0.1	100.0
	2016	0.8	9.8	58.8	2.1	1.1	9.2	18.1	0.1	100.0

\*Medium-growth scenario: High fertility, low immigration and interprovincial migration pattern B.

Source: Appendix Tables.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Balakrishnan, T.R., R. Verma, M.V. George and S.Y. Dai (1993). *Interprovincial Migration of Visible Minority Population in Canada, 1976-1986*. Background Paper prepared by the Population Projections Section, Demography Division, Statistics Canada, for the Interdepartmental Working Group on Employment Equity Data, Ottawa.

Beaujot, R., F. Hou, R. Verma, M.V. George, and S.Y. Dai (1993). *Projecting the Visible Minority Population of Canada: The Immigration Component*. Background Paper prepared by the Population Projections Section, Demography Division, Statistics Canada, for the Interdepartmental Working Group on Employment Equity Data, Ottawa.

Boxhill, W. (1990). *Making Tough Choices in Using Census Data to Count Visible Minorities in Canada*. Working Paper, Statistics Canada, Ottawa.

Employment and Immigration Canada (1987). *Employment Equity Act, Regulations and Schedules*, WH3-629, Ottawa.

Halli, S., R. Verma, M.V. George, and S.Y. Dai (1993). *Visible Minority Fertility in Canada: Trends and Projections, 1981-2016*. Background Paper prepared by the Population Projections Section, Demography Division, Statistics Canada, for the Interdepartmental Working Group on Employment Equity Data, Ottawa.

Kalbach, W.E., R. Verma, M.V. George, and S.Y. Dai (1993). *Population Projections of Visible Minority Groups, Canada, Provinces and Regions, 1991-2016*. Report prepared by the Population Projections Section, Demography Division, Statistics Canada, for the Interdepartmental Working Group on Employment Equity Data, Ottawa.

Kelly, K. (1995). *Collecting Census Data on Canada's Visible Minority Population: a Historical Perspective*, Product No. 89F0031MPE, Employment Equity Data Program, Statistics Canada, Ottawa.

Statistics Canada (1995). *Annual Demographic Statistics, 1994*, Catalogue No. 91-213, Ottawa.

Statistics Canada (1994a). *Population Projections for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1993-2016*. Catalogue No. 91-520, Ottawa.

Statistics Canada (1994b). *Revised Intercensal Population and Family Estimates, July 1, 1971-1991*. Catalogue No. 91-537 (Occasional), Ottawa.

Statistics Canada (1994c). *1991 Census Highlights*, Catalogue No. 96-304, Ottawa.

Trovato, F., R. Verma, M.V. George, and S.Y. Dai (1993). *Mortality Patterns and Differentials of Visible Minorities in Canada 1980-82 and 1985-87, and Recommendations for Mortality Projection to the Year 2016*. Background Paper prepared by the Population Projections Section, Demography Division, Statistics Canada, for the Interdepartmental Working Group on Employment Equity Data, Ottawa.

Verma, R. and F. Hou (1992). *Data Base and Population Estimates for Visible Minorities, 1986-1991*. Background Paper prepared by the Population Projections Section, Demography Division, Statistics Canada, for the Interdepartmental Working Group on Employment Equity Data, Ottawa.



## APPENDIX TABLES



## **A1**

**Projections of Visible Minority Population Groups,  
by Age Group and Sex for Canada;  
and by Sex for Canada, Provinces and Regions,  
June 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016  
(Low-growth Scenario)**

**Following are the Visible Minority Population Groups:  
Total Visible Minorities, Blacks, South Asians, Chinese, Other Asians,  
Pacific Islanders, West Asians and Arabs, Latin Americans,  
and Multiple Visible Minority Origins**



## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## TOTAL VISIBLE MINORITIES

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	232.4	253.2	273.1	291.0	307.7	322.7	352.9	386.7	423.3	460.4
5- 9	225.2	235.8	248.6	256.7	263.6	273.1	363.7	393.2	426.2	461.9
10-14	216.7	231.0	244.6	254.5	266.7	275.4	322.3	410.2	438.7	470.7
15-19	214.5	223.6	233.7	242.9	253.7	265.9	325.2	370.8	456.3	484.0
20-24	250.0	259.2	264.1	260.2	261.7	264.0	324.6	382.4	426.9	510.0
25-29	291.4	303.6	309.7	305.8	307.1	308.5	338.6	397.1	452.7	495.5
30-34	283.4	308.0	332.4	345.1	355.9	363.2	392.7	421.4	477.1	530.1
35-39	241.0	263.7	286.4	304.6	326.2	347.0	430.0	458.3	485.7	539.2
40-44	214.1	231.3	247.2	259.3	271.4	286.8	390.8	470.5	497.8	524.2
45-49	143.3	162.1	182.4	202.2	222.4	241.3	311.7	411.9	488.8	515.2
50-54	108.6	118.1	128.5	138.6	149.5	161.2	256.4	325.0	422.5	497.6
55-59	85.4	93.7	101.5	108.6	117.7	125.4	176.2	268.8	335.7	430.8
60-64	69.8	76.5	84.2	90.5	95.8	102.7	140.7	190.0	279.6	344.8
65-69	55.3	60.8	66.7	72.1	78.6	84.3	114.9	151.2	198.3	284.1
70-74	38.3	43.4	48.6	53.6	57.9	62.1	88.4	116.7	150.6	194.8
75+	45.2	48.5	52.6	56.6	61.6	67.7	101.2	144.5	196.3	258.9
BOTH SEXES	2714.7	2912.6	3104.4	3242.4	3397.5	3551.1	4430.3	5298.6	6156.6	7002.3
0- 4	119.7	130.5	140.8	149.9	158.2	165.6	181.1	198.5	217.3	236.3
5- 9	115.6	121.4	127.3	131.5	135.5	140.6	186.8	202.0	218.9	237.3
10-14	111.3	118.3	125.8	130.8	137.3	141.7	166.4	211.3	226.0	242.4
15-19	110.2	115.6	121.1	126.2	131.0	137.3	168.0	192.1	235.7	250.0
20-24	127.0	131.5	134.0	132.2	133.8	135.5	167.0	197.0	220.5	263.0
25-29	146.5	152.3	155.9	154.4	155.0	155.8	172.4	202.9	231.9	254.5
30-34	141.7	154.2	166.2	172.6	177.8	181.5	197.0	212.9	242.0	269.6
35-39	117.4	128.7	140.5	150.0	160.7	171.7	213.4	228.4	243.6	271.4
40-44	106.8	114.8	121.3	126.1	132.1	139.3	192.7	232.7	247.0	261.7
45-49	72.8	82.2	92.0	101.6	111.4	120.4	151.8	203.0	241.4	255.2
50-54	55.5	60.2	65.7	70.7	75.8	81.3	127.4	157.8	207.4	244.7
55-59	42.5	46.4	49.7	53.4	58.0	62.0	86.8	131.3	160.8	208.9
60-64	32.5	36.0	40.1	43.2	45.9	49.3	67.7	91.5	134.1	162.6
65-69	24.1	26.7	29.6	32.4	35.6	38.7	53.9	71.2	93.7	133.8
70-74	16.3	18.4	20.6	23.0	24.9	26.7	39.5	53.3	69.0	89.5
75+	18.3	19.5	21.1	22.5	24.3	26.6	39.1	56.5	77.5	102.8
MALE	1357.9	1456.5	1551.9	1620.3	1697.4	1773.7	2211.1	2642.2	3066.8	3483.7
0- 4	112.7	122.7	132.3	141.2	149.5	157.1	171.8	188.2	206.0	224.0
5- 9	109.6	114.4	121.2	125.2	128.1	132.6	176.9	191.2	207.2	224.6
10-14	105.4	112.7	118.9	123.7	129.4	133.7	155.9	198.9	212.8	228.3
15-19	104.3	108.0	112.6	116.7	122.7	128.6	157.1	178.8	220.6	234.0
20-24	123.0	127.7	130.1	128.0	127.9	128.5	157.6	185.4	206.4	247.0
25-29	145.0	151.4	153.7	151.4	152.1	152.7	166.2	194.2	220.8	241.0
30-34	141.8	153.8	166.2	172.5	178.1	181.7	195.7	208.5	235.1	260.5
35-39	123.6	135.0	145.9	154.6	165.5	175.3	216.6	229.9	242.2	267.8
40-44	107.3	116.5	125.9	133.3	139.4	147.5	198.1	237.9	250.7	262.6
45-49	70.5	79.9	90.4	100.6	111.0	120.9	159.9	208.9	247.5	260.0
50-54	53.1	57.9	62.8	67.9	73.7	79.9	129.1	167.2	215.1	252.9
55-59	43.0	47.3	51.7	55.2	59.7	63.4	89.4	137.5	174.9	221.9
60-64	37.3	40.5	44.2	47.3	49.9	53.4	73.0	98.5	145.5	182.2
65-69	31.2	34.1	37.1	39.7	43.0	45.7	60.9	79.9	104.7	150.4
70-74	22.0	25.0	28.0	30.6	33.0	35.4	48.9	63.4	81.6	105.3
75+	26.9	29.0	31.5	34.2	37.3	41.1	62.0	88.0	118.7	156.0
FEMALE	1356.7	1456.1	1552.5	1622.1	1700.1	1777.4	2219.2	2656.4	3089.8	3518.6
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	674.3	720.0	766.3	802.3	838.0	871.2	1038.9	1190.0	1288.2	1393.0
15-64	1901.7	2039.8	2170.1	2257.8	2361.4	2465.9	3087.0	3696.2	4323.2	4871.5
65+	138.7	152.7	167.9	182.3	198.1	214.1	304.4	412.3	545.1	737.8
MALE										
0-14	346.5	370.1	393.9	412.2	431.0	447.8	534.3	611.7	662.2	716.1
15-64	952.8	1021.8	1086.6	1130.2	1181.5	1234.0	1544.2	1849.5	2164.4	2441.6
65+	58.7	64.6	71.4	77.8	84.9	91.9	132.5	181.0	240.2	326.1
FEMALE										
0-14	327.8	349.9	372.4	390.0	407.0	423.3	504.6	578.3	626.0	676.9
15-64	948.9	1018.0	1083.6	1127.6	1179.8	1231.9	1542.7	1846.7	2158.9	2429.9
65+	80.1	88.2	96.6	104.5	113.3	122.2	171.9	231.4	304.9	411.7

## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## TOTAL VISIBLE MINORITIES

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	2714.7	2912.6	3104.4	3242.4	3397.5	3551.1	4430.3	5298.6	6156.6	7002.3
MALE	1357.9	1456.5	1551.9	1620.3	1697.4	1773.7	2211.1	2642.2	3066.8	3483.7
FEMALE	1356.7	1456.1	1552.5	1622.1	1700.1	1777.4	2219.2	2656.4	3089.8	3518.6
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	47.2	48.3	49.6	50.3	51.1	52.0	57.7	63.4	69.2	74.9
MALE	24.3	24.8	25.5	25.8	26.2	26.6	29.4	32.3	35.1	37.9
FEMALE	22.9	23.5	24.1	24.5	24.9	25.4	28.3	31.2	34.1	37.0
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	413.2	438.3	463.8	474.3	489.4	504.0	595.4	676.6	750.0	817.4
MALE	209.8	223.1	236.5	242.4	250.5	258.3	306.1	347.9	385.1	418.4
FEMALE	203.4	215.2	227.3	231.9	238.9	245.7	289.3	328.6	364.9	399.0
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	1410.5	1525.0	1633.2	1716.1	1808.1	1899.4	2423.7	2950.5	3479.8	4008.8
MALE	701.9	758.7	812.3	853.2	898.9	944.1	1204.5	1465.9	1727.9	1989.3
FEMALE	708.7	766.3	820.9	862.8	909.3	955.3	1219.2	1484.6	1751.8	2019.6
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	77.5	81.8	86.4	89.3	92.4	95.4	111.7	126.6	140.0	151.9
MALE	39.3	41.3	43.4	44.7	46.1	47.5	55.2	62.3	68.7	74.6
FEMALE	38.2	40.5	43.0	44.6	46.3	47.9	56.5	64.3	71.2	77.3
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	27.3	28.8	30.4	31.3	32.4	33.5	40.3	46.8	53.0	58.7
MALE	14.1	14.8	15.6	16.0	16.5	17.0	20.3	23.5	26.5	29.2
FEMALE	13.2	14.0	14.9	15.3	15.9	16.5	20.0	23.3	26.5	29.5
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	246.9	266.1	285.0	300.8	316.8	332.6	417.8	503.0	587.1	669.2
MALE	124.9	134.3	143.6	151.3	159.2	166.9	208.8	250.6	291.9	332.2
FEMALE	122.0	131.8	141.4	149.5	157.7	165.7	209.1	252.4	295.2	337.1
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	489.7	521.9	553.5	577.7	604.5	631.2	779.9	927.0	1071.9	1214.6
MALE	242.5	258.3	273.7	285.5	298.6	311.8	385.0	457.4	528.7	598.9
FEMALE	247.2	263.6	279.8	292.2	305.8	319.5	395.0	469.6	543.1	615.7
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.7	4.7	5.7	6.7
MALE	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.3
FEMALE	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.9	2.4	2.9	3.4

## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## BLACKS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	50.7	54.0	57.1	60.0	62.3	63.7	68.3	72.0	76.4	81.8
5- 9	46.6	48.7	51.1	52.5	54.0	56.6	69.8	74.3	77.9	82.1
10-14	45.3	46.8	48.1	49.7	52.1	54.0	63.8	76.6	80.9	84.4
15-19	46.5	47.4	48.9	50.0	51.0	52.3	61.2	70.8	83.2	87.4
20-24	54.3	55.5	55.8	54.1	54.1	53.4	61.0	69.7	79.0	91.0
25-29	57.4	60.3	62.0	61.6	61.5	62.4	64.5	71.9	80.2	89.2
30-34	50.3	55.2	60.0	63.3	66.4	67.8	74.9	77.0	84.0	91.9
35-39	42.3	45.8	49.0	51.9	55.3	59.7	77.7	84.5	86.5	93.2
40-44	41.9	43.2	45.3	46.5	47.6	49.0	66.2	83.5	90.0	91.9
45-49	32.7	36.0	38.4	41.1	43.5	45.6	52.6	69.1	85.8	92.1
50-54	22.0	24.4	27.2	29.5	32.5	34.9	47.6	54.4	70.4	86.7
55-59	16.0	17.8	19.5	20.8	22.5	24.3	36.8	49.1	55.8	71.4
60-64	11.6	12.7	14.0	15.4	16.8	18.4	26.3	38.5	50.5	57.0
65-69	8.7	10.0	10.7	11.5	12.6	13.8	20.1	27.7	39.3	50.8
70-74	5.9	6.6	7.6	8.4	9.1	9.7	14.3	20.2	27.3	38.1
75+	7.7	8.1	8.8	9.5	10.1	11.0	16.1	23.3	32.9	45.1
BOTH SEXES	539.9	572.3	603.4	625.7	651.2	676.5	821.4	962.5	1099.9	1234.1
0- 4	25.8	27.6	29.3	30.7	31.9	32.7	35.1	37.0	39.2	42.0
5- 9	23.5	24.7	25.8	26.6	27.6	28.8	35.9	38.1	40.0	42.2
10-14	22.8	23.6	24.4	25.2	26.3	27.4	32.6	39.4	41.6	43.4
15-19	23.5	24.1	25.1	25.6	25.9	26.5	31.2	36.3	42.9	45.1
20-24	26.6	27.2	27.4	26.8	27.2	27.1	31.0	35.5	40.5	46.9
25-29	27.6	29.1	30.1	30.2	30.3	30.7	32.7	36.4	40.8	45.6
30-34	24.2	26.6	29.0	30.5	32.0	32.7	36.9	38.8	42.3	46.5
35-39	19.8	21.7	23.0	24.7	26.3	28.7	37.5	41.5	43.3	46.7
40-44	19.4	19.9	21.2	21.6	22.4	23.1	31.9	40.3	44.1	45.9
45-49	15.6	17.2	18.2	19.3	20.4	21.3	24.9	33.3	41.4	45.1
50-54	10.5	11.6	13.0	14.2	15.6	16.6	22.2	25.7	33.8	41.7
55-59	7.4	8.3	8.9	9.6	10.4	11.3	17.2	22.7	26.0	33.9
60-64	5.0	5.5	6.3	7.0	7.6	8.4	12.1	17.7	22.9	26.2
65-69	3.4	4.0	4.3	4.7	5.4	5.9	9.0	12.5	17.8	22.7
70-74	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.5	3.8	6.1	8.8	11.9	16.8
75+	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.7	5.6	8.4	12.3	17.1
MALE	259.8	276.2	291.9	303.1	316.0	328.8	401.7	472.4	540.9	607.5
0- 4	24.9	26.4	27.9	29.3	30.4	31.0	33.2	35.1	37.2	39.8
5- 9	23.1	24.1	25.4	26.0	26.4	27.8	34.0	36.1	37.9	39.9
10-14	22.5	23.1	23.8	24.6	25.8	26.6	31.2	37.2	39.3	41.0
15-19	23.0	23.3	23.8	24.4	25.1	25.8	30.0	34.5	40.3	42.3
20-24	27.7	28.3	28.3	27.3	26.9	26.3	30.1	34.2	38.5	44.1
25-29	29.8	31.2	31.8	31.4	31.2	31.7	31.9	35.5	39.4	43.6
30-34	26.1	28.6	30.9	32.7	34.4	35.1	38.0	38.2	41.7	45.4
35-39	22.5	24.1	26.0	27.3	29.0	31.0	40.2	43.0	43.2	46.6
40-44	22.5	23.2	24.1	24.9	25.2	26.0	34.3	43.2	45.9	46.0
45-49	17.1	18.8	20.2	21.8	23.1	24.3	27.7	35.8	44.4	47.0
50-54	11.5	12.8	14.2	15.3	16.9	18.3	25.4	28.7	36.6	45.0
55-59	8.6	9.5	10.5	11.3	12.1	12.9	19.5	26.5	29.8	37.5
60-64	6.6	7.1	7.7	8.4	9.2	10.1	14.3	20.8	27.6	30.8
65-69	5.3	6.0	6.4	6.7	7.2	7.8	11.1	15.2	21.5	28.1
70-74	3.8	4.2	4.7	5.1	5.6	5.9	8.2	11.4	15.3	21.3
75+	5.1	5.4	5.9	6.3	6.7	7.3	10.6	14.9	20.6	28.0
FEMALE	280.1	296.1	311.5	322.6	335.2	347.7	419.7	490.1	559.0	626.5
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	142.6	149.5	156.4	162.3	168.3	174.3	201.9	222.9	235.2	248.3
15-64	375.1	398.2	419.9	434.1	451.1	467.8	568.9	668.4	765.4	851.8
65+	22.3	24.7	27.1	29.3	31.8	34.4	50.6	71.2	99.4	134.0
MALE										
0-14	72.1	75.9	79.4	82.5	85.8	88.9	103.5	114.5	120.8	127.6
15-64	179.7	191.2	202.3	209.5	218.0	226.5	277.5	328.2	378.1	423.5
65+	8.1	9.1	10.1	11.1	12.3	13.4	20.6	29.7	42.0	56.5
FEMALE										
0-14	70.5	73.6	77.0	79.8	82.6	85.4	98.4	108.4	114.3	120.7
15-64	195.4	207.0	217.5	224.6	233.2	241.3	291.3	340.2	387.2	428.4
65+	14.2	15.6	17.0	18.2	19.5	21.0	30.0	41.5	57.4	77.5



## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## BLACKS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	539.9	572.3	603.4	625.7	651.2	676.5	821.4	962.5	1099.9	1234.1
MALE	259.8	276.2	291.9	303.1	316.0	328.8	401.7	472.4	540.9	607.5
FEMALE	280.1	296.1	311.5	322.6	335.2	347.7	419.7	490.1	559.0	626.5
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	20.9	21.2	21.6	21.9	22.2	22.5	24.3	26.0	27.6	29.2
MALE	10.4	10.5	10.7	10.9	11.0	11.2	12.0	12.9	13.7	14.5
FEMALE	10.6	10.7	10.9	11.1	11.2	11.4	12.2	13.1	13.9	14.7
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	117.5	121.2	124.8	125.3	127.0	128.7	141.4	152.2	161.5	169.4
MALE	55.9	57.9	59.8	60.2	61.2	62.1	69.0	74.9	79.8	84.0
FEMALE	61.6	63.3	64.9	65.1	65.8	66.5	72.3	77.3	81.6	85.5
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	335.5	359.4	382.1	399.8	419.4	438.9	549.1	658.4	766.6	873.9
MALE	159.7	171.8	183.2	192.1	202.0	211.7	267.0	321.6	375.5	428.7
FEMALE	175.8	187.7	198.9	207.7	217.5	227.2	282.1	336.8	391.1	445.2
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	11.2	11.9	12.6	13.2	13.7	14.2	16.9	19.3	21.4	23.3
MALE	5.9	6.2	6.5	6.8	7.1	7.3	8.6	9.7	10.8	11.7
FEMALE	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.4	6.6	6.9	8.3	9.5	10.6	11.6
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.6	4.7	5.2	5.8	6.3	6.8
MALE	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.4
FEMALE	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.4
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	26.0	28.1	30.1	32.0	33.8	35.7	45.1	54.3	63.0	71.2
MALE	13.2	14.2	15.2	16.1	17.0	17.9	22.5	27.0	31.3	35.3
FEMALE	12.8	13.9	14.9	15.9	16.8	17.8	22.6	27.2	31.7	35.9
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	24.1	25.7	27.3	28.5	29.9	31.3	38.9	46.1	52.9	59.5
MALE	12.2	13.0	13.8	14.4	15.1	15.8	19.5	23.1	26.4	29.6
FEMALE	11.9	12.7	13.5	14.1	14.8	15.5	19.4	23.0	26.5	29.9
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
FEMALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4

## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## SOUTH ASIANS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	48.9	51.9	54.4	56.8	59.0	61.1	63.1	66.3	71.2	76.5
5- 9	45.9	47.7	50.3	51.8	52.6	53.8	66.3	68.2	71.4	76.2
10-14	44.1	46.5	47.9	49.1	51.0	52.1	60.1	72.2	74.1	77.1
15-19	40.6	42.3	44.1	46.2	48.2	50.2	58.6	66.4	78.1	80.0
20-24	50.5	50.1	49.3	46.7	46.2	46.4	58.0	66.1	73.7	85.1
25-29	58.8	60.6	60.6	59.1	57.8	56.7	56.3	67.5	75.3	82.6
30-34	55.3	59.1	63.0	64.2	66.0	66.8	67.9	67.5	78.1	85.5
35-39	47.2	50.6	54.0	56.6	59.5	62.8	75.5	76.5	76.1	86.3
40-44	41.8	44.3	46.4	48.2	50.2	52.7	68.3	80.5	81.5	81.2
45-49	30.1	33.2	36.2	39.4	42.3	44.9	55.6	70.7	82.4	83.4
50-54	23.8	25.3	27.1	28.6	30.1	32.1	46.6	57.1	71.7	83.2
55-59	18.4	20.0	21.7	23.0	24.8	25.8	33.9	48.0	58.2	72.5
60-64	14.2	15.4	16.7	18.0	19.0	20.6	27.7	35.5	49.2	59.2
65-69	10.3	11.5	12.8	13.9	15.1	16.1	22.0	28.8	36.3	49.3
70-74	6.2	7.1	8.0	8.9	10.0	11.0	16.3	21.8	28.1	35.1
75+	6.6	7.2	7.7	8.4	9.3	10.2	16.5	24.8	34.7	46.4
BOTH SEXES	542.9	572.6	600.3	618.9	641.2	663.2	792.6	917.9	1040.2	1159.6
0- 4	25.1	26.6	28.1	29.4	30.5	31.3	32.4	34.0	36.5	39.3
5- 9	23.2	24.0	25.1	25.9	26.5	27.5	34.0	35.0	36.7	39.1
10-14	22.1	23.6	24.5	25.1	26.0	26.4	30.8	37.1	38.1	39.7
15-19	20.5	21.4	22.2	23.4	24.2	25.3	29.8	34.1	40.2	41.2
20-24	24.5	24.5	24.2	23.1	23.1	23.4	29.1	33.6	37.8	43.8
25-29	29.5	29.8	29.6	28.6	28.0	27.5	28.2	33.8	38.1	42.2
30-34	28.4	30.3	32.3	32.6	33.2	33.2	32.9	33.6	38.9	43.1
35-39	23.8	25.3	27.1	28.5	30.0	31.7	37.2	37.0	37.6	42.8
40-44	22.8	23.8	24.2	24.6	25.3	26.2	34.3	39.5	39.3	40.0
45-49	16.8	18.4	19.8	21.5	22.8	24.2	27.6	35.3	40.4	40.2
50-54	13.1	13.8	15.0	15.8	16.6	17.6	24.8	28.2	35.6	40.6
55-59	9.5	10.4	11.3	12.2	13.2	13.7	18.1	25.1	28.4	35.6
60-64	6.9	7.6	8.2	8.7	9.3	10.3	14.3	18.5	25.2	28.4
65-69	4.7	5.2	5.9	6.4	7.0	7.6	10.7	14.5	18.4	24.7
70-74	2.8	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.4	4.9	7.5	10.3	13.7	17.3
75+	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.8	4.2	4.4	6.7	10.1	14.3	19.5
MALE	276.6	291.2	304.6	313.6	324.4	335.1	398.3	459.6	519.3	577.3
0- 4	23.9	25.3	26.3	27.4	28.6	29.7	30.7	32.3	34.6	37.2
5- 9	22.6	23.6	25.2	25.9	26.1	26.3	32.3	33.2	34.7	37.0
10-14	22.0	22.9	23.4	24.0	24.9	25.7	29.3	35.1	36.0	37.4
15-19	20.1	20.9	21.9	22.8	24.0	24.9	28.8	32.3	37.9	38.7
20-24	25.9	25.6	25.1	23.6	23.0	23.0	28.8	32.5	35.9	41.4
25-29	29.3	30.7	31.0	30.5	29.8	29.2	28.1	33.7	37.2	40.4
30-34	26.9	28.8	30.7	31.6	32.9	33.6	35.0	33.9	39.2	42.5
35-39	23.5	25.3	26.9	28.1	29.5	31.1	38.3	39.5	38.5	43.5
40-44	19.0	20.4	22.2	23.6	24.9	26.5	34.1	41.0	42.2	41.2
45-49	13.3	14.8	16.4	17.9	19.5	20.7	28.0	35.4	42.0	43.2
50-54	10.8	11.4	12.0	12.8	13.5	14.5	21.8	28.9	36.1	42.6
55-59	8.9	9.7	10.5	10.8	11.6	12.1	15.8	22.9	29.9	36.9
60-64	7.4	7.9	8.5	9.3	9.7	10.3	13.4	17.0	24.0	30.8
65-69	5.6	6.2	6.9	7.5	8.1	8.5	11.3	14.3	17.8	24.6
70-74	3.4	4.0	4.6	5.0	5.6	6.2	8.8	11.5	14.4	17.8
75+	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.6	5.1	5.8	9.8	14.7	20.4	27.0
FEMALE	266.2	281.5	295.7	305.3	316.8	328.1	394.3	458.3	521.0	582.3
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	139.0	146.1	152.6	157.7	162.6	166.9	189.4	206.8	216.7	229.8
15-64	380.7	400.7	419.0	429.9	444.3	458.9	548.4	635.8	724.4	799.0
65+	23.1	25.8	28.6	31.3	34.4	37.3	54.8	75.4	99.1	130.9
MALE										
0-14	70.4	74.2	77.7	80.3	83.0	85.2	97.1	106.1	111.3	118.1
15-64	195.6	205.2	214.0	219.0	225.8	233.0	276.3	318.6	361.5	397.7
65+	10.6	11.7	13.0	14.2	15.6	16.9	24.9	34.8	46.4	61.5
FEMALE										
0-14	68.6	71.8	74.9	77.4	79.6	81.7	92.3	100.6	105.4	111.7
15-64	185.1	195.5	205.1	210.9	218.4	226.0	272.1	317.2	362.9	401.3
65+	12.6	14.1	15.6	17.1	18.8	20.5	29.9	40.6	52.7	69.3

## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## SOUTH ASIANS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	542.9	572.6	600.3	618.9	641.2	663.2	792.6	917.9	1040.2	1159.6
MALE	276.6	291.2	304.6	313.6	324.4	335.1	398.3	459.6	519.3	577.3
FEMALE	266.2	281.5	295.7	305.3	316.8	328.1	394.3	458.3	521.0	582.3
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	5.2	5.3	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.7	5.9	6.0	6.1
MALE	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1
FEMALE	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.0
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	38.2	39.1	40.0	39.0	38.8	38.7	41.0	42.5	43.6	44.5
MALE	20.0	20.4	20.9	20.3	20.2	20.1	21.1	21.8	22.2	22.6
FEMALE	18.2	18.6	19.2	18.7	18.7	18.6	19.9	20.8	21.4	21.9
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	311.7	331.2	348.4	360.1	374.5	388.6	473.6	556.6	638.1	717.9
MALE	158.5	168.0	176.4	182.1	189.1	195.9	237.6	278.3	318.2	357.1
FEMALE	153.2	163.2	172.0	178.0	185.4	192.7	236.0	278.3	319.9	360.8
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	11.4	11.8	12.2	12.5	12.7	13.0	14.2	15.3	16.3	17.0
MALE	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.5	6.6	6.7	7.3	7.8	8.2	8.5
FEMALE	5.4	5.6	5.9	6.0	6.1	6.3	7.0	7.6	8.1	8.5
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	3.9	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.4	6.9	8.4	9.8	11.2
MALE	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.6	2.7	3.5	4.2	4.9	5.6
FEMALE	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.7	3.4	4.2	4.9	5.6
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	49.0	52.0	54.9	57.6	60.2	62.7	76.2	89.6	102.8	115.8
MALE	25.1	26.6	28.0	29.3	30.6	31.8	38.4	44.9	51.3	57.6
FEMALE	23.8	25.4	26.9	28.3	29.6	30.9	37.8	44.7	51.5	58.2
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	123.2	128.8	134.5	139.2	144.1	148.9	174.4	198.8	222.6	245.9
MALE	62.2	64.9	67.7	70.0	72.4	74.8	87.3	99.3	110.9	122.3
FEMALE	61.0	63.8	66.8	69.1	71.6	74.1	87.1	99.5	111.7	123.6
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.1
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6
FEMALE	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6



## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## CHINESE

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0-4	47.8	54.9	61.9	67.7	74.1	80.2	90.4	100.8	111.1	121.4
5-9	49.2	51.7	55.0	57.6	58.8	60.7	92.3	102.2	112.4	122.4
10-14	47.8	51.4	55.1	58.3	61.8	64.8	75.4	106.0	115.7	125.5
15-19	49.4	52.2	55.4	57.7	60.6	63.5	79.8	90.1	119.9	129.3
20-24	54.5	59.0	61.8	63.1	64.8	66.1	81.1	96.9	107.0	135.9
25-29	67.2	69.5	71.0	71.0	72.9	74.8	88.2	102.5	117.8	127.4
30-34	73.5	78.9	85.5	88.8	89.9	91.4	100.0	112.7	126.3	140.8
35-39	65.6	71.4	78.1	82.8	89.2	94.4	111.7	119.9	132.0	145.1
40-44	57.8	64.7	69.8	73.3	76.5	80.4	107.7	124.3	132.2	143.8
45-49	30.1	35.7	42.9	51.0	59.1	66.6	87.9	114.1	130.2	137.8
50-54	27.2	28.6	30.1	31.5	33.4	36.1	71.2	92.0	117.5	133.2
55-59	25.9	27.3	28.4	29.6	31.4	32.8	41.1	75.2	95.5	120.3
60-64	22.3	24.8	27.3	29.2	30.2	31.5	37.8	45.9	78.9	98.5
65-69	17.8	19.2	21.1	22.7	24.8	26.9	35.3	41.3	49.1	80.6
70-74	13.4	14.9	16.3	17.7	18.8	19.9	28.0	35.8	41.5	49.0
75+	16.4	17.5	18.8	20.3	21.9	23.7	33.5	46.6	61.4	76.2
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>	<b>665.7</b>	<b>721.7</b>	<b>778.4</b>	<b>822.5</b>	<b>868.3</b>	<b>913.8</b>	<b>1161.4</b>	<b>1406.6</b>	<b>1648.4</b>	<b>1887.1</b>
0-4	25.0	28.6	32.2	34.9	38.0	41.1	46.4	51.8	57.0	62.3
5-9	25.3	26.8	28.2	29.7	30.5	31.5	47.3	52.5	57.7	62.9
10-14	25.4	26.9	28.9	30.4	32.2	33.4	39.2	54.5	59.6	64.7
15-19	25.5	27.3	29.0	30.4	31.9	33.6	41.2	46.9	61.9	66.8
20-24	28.1	30.3	31.4	32.2	33.1	33.8	42.3	49.8	55.4	69.9
25-29	33.5	34.6	35.8	35.9	36.7	37.8	44.4	52.7	60.0	65.4
30-34	36.3	38.9	42.0	43.4	44.2	45.0	49.9	56.3	64.2	71.1
35-39	32.1	35.0	38.3	40.8	43.7	46.1	54.6	59.2	65.4	73.0
40-44	28.9	32.2	34.3	35.7	37.3	39.1	52.3	60.5	65.0	71.0
45-49	15.0	17.9	21.5	25.5	29.6	33.2	42.8	55.5	63.4	67.7
50-54	14.1	14.6	15.3	16.0	16.7	17.9	35.3	44.6	56.9	64.6
55-59	13.4	13.9	14.2	14.6	15.4	16.3	19.8	36.6	45.6	57.5
60-64	10.4	11.8	13.2	14.3	14.9	15.6	18.2	21.6	37.7	46.4
65-69	8.0	8.7	9.7	10.4	11.4	12.4	17.0	19.5	22.7	37.9
70-74	5.9	6.5	7.1	7.8	8.4	8.8	12.6	16.7	19.1	22.1
75+	6.4	6.8	7.3	7.9	8.5	9.3	13.1	18.3	24.5	30.3
<b>MALE</b>	<b>333.4</b>	<b>360.9</b>	<b>388.6</b>	<b>410.1</b>	<b>432.5</b>	<b>454.8</b>	<b>576.4</b>	<b>697.0</b>	<b>816.1</b>	<b>933.6</b>
0-4	22.8	26.3	29.7	32.8	36.1	39.1	44.0	49.1	54.1	59.1
5-9	23.9	25.0	26.8	27.9	28.3	29.1	45.0	49.8	54.6	59.5
10-14	22.3	24.5	26.2	27.9	29.6	31.5	36.2	51.5	56.1	60.8
15-19	23.9	24.9	26.4	27.3	28.7	29.9	58.6	43.2	58.0	62.5
20-24	26.4	28.7	30.3	30.9	31.7	32.3	38.7	47.2	51.6	66.0
25-29	33.7	34.9	35.2	35.1	36.2	37.0	43.7	49.8	57.8	62.0
30-34	37.2	40.0	43.5	45.3	45.7	46.4	50.1	56.4	62.1	69.7
35-39	33.5	36.5	39.8	42.0	45.5	48.3	57.1	60.6	66.6	72.0
40-44	28.9	32.5	35.5	37.7	39.2	41.3	55.3	63.8	67.1	72.9
45-49	15.1	17.7	21.4	25.5	29.5	33.3	45.1	58.6	66.8	70.1
50-54	13.1	14.0	14.7	15.5	16.7	18.2	35.9	47.4	60.6	68.6
55-59	12.6	13.4	14.1	15.0	15.9	16.5	21.3	38.6	49.9	62.8
60-64	11.8	12.9	14.1	14.8	15.4	15.9	19.6	24.3	41.2	52.2
65-69	9.7	10.4	11.4	12.3	13.4	14.5	18.3	21.8	26.4	42.7
70-74	7.5	8.3	9.2	9.9	10.5	11.1	15.5	19.1	22.5	26.9
75+	10.0	10.7	11.5	12.4	13.3	14.4	20.4	28.3	36.9	46.0
<b>FEMALE</b>	<b>332.2</b>	<b>360.8</b>	<b>389.8</b>	<b>412.4</b>	<b>435.8</b>	<b>459.0</b>	<b>585.0</b>	<b>709.5</b>	<b>832.3</b>	<b>953.5</b>
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>										
0-14	144.7	158.1	172.1	183.6	194.7	205.7	258.1	309.1	339.1	369.3
15-64	473.5	512.1	550.2	578.1	608.0	637.6	806.5	973.8	1157.2	1312.1
65+	47.5	51.5	56.2	60.7	65.5	70.5	96.8	123.7	152.1	205.8
<b>MALE</b>										
0-14	75.8	82.3	89.4	95.1	100.7	106.0	132.9	158.8	174.3	189.9
15-64	237.4	256.6	275.1	288.9	303.5	318.3	400.9	483.8	575.5	653.5
65+	20.3	22.0	24.2	26.1	28.3	30.4	42.6	54.5	66.3	90.2
<b>FEMALE</b>										
0-14	69.0	75.8	82.7	88.6	94.0	99.7	125.2	150.3	164.8	179.4
15-64	236.1	255.5	275.1	289.2	304.5	319.3	405.6	489.9	581.7	658.6
65+	27.2	29.5	32.1	34.6	37.2	40.0	54.2	69.2	85.8	115.6

## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## CHINESE

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	665.7	721.7	778.4	822.5	868.3	913.8	1161.4	1406.6	1648.4	1887.1
MALE	333.4	360.9	388.6	410.1	432.5	454.8	576.4	697.0	816.1	933.6
FEMALE	332.2	360.8	389.8	412.4	435.8	459.0	585.0	709.5	832.3	953.5
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	5.8	5.8	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.6	5.7	5.7	5.7
MALE	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.8
FEMALE	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.9
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	42.2	45.3	48.8	50.2	51.8	53.3	61.3	67.1	71.3	74.6
MALE	21.0	22.6	24.3	25.0	25.8	26.6	30.6	33.5	35.7	37.4
FEMALE	21.2	22.7	24.5	25.1	25.9	26.7	30.7	33.6	35.6	37.2
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	311.3	342.5	373.8	399.9	426.4	452.9	595.8	739.7	884.1	1028.5
MALE	156.4	171.7	187.0	199.8	212.8	225.7	296.0	366.8	437.9	509.2
FEMALE	154.9	170.8	186.8	200.1	213.7	227.1	299.8	372.9	446.1	519.4
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	13.6	14.4	15.1	15.4	15.9	16.3	19.2	21.9	24.2	26.3
MALE	6.8	7.2	7.6	7.7	7.9	8.1	9.5	10.8	12.0	13.0
FEMALE	6.8	7.2	7.6	7.7	8.0	8.2	9.7	11.0	12.2	13.3
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	9.4	9.7	10.1	10.1	10.3	10.4	11.8	13.1	14.1	15.0
MALE	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.9	6.5	7.0	7.4
FEMALE	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.9	6.6	7.2	7.6
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	80.6	87.0	93.4	98.6	103.8	109.0	137.2	165.4	193.4	221.0
MALE	40.7	43.9	47.0	49.5	52.1	54.6	68.4	82.3	96.0	109.6
FEMALE	39.9	43.2	46.4	49.1	51.8	54.4	68.8	83.1	97.4	111.4
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	202.3	216.4	230.8	242.1	253.9	265.7	329.7	392.8	454.5	514.7
MALE	100.2	107.2	114.2	119.7	125.5	131.3	162.8	193.8	224.1	253.7
FEMALE	102.1	109.3	116.6	122.4	128.4	134.4	166.9	199.0	230.4	261.1
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.2
MALE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6
FEMALE	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6

## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## OTHER ASIANS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	22.2	23.7	25.1	26.8	28.2	29.7	33.1	36.6	39.9	42.9
5- 9	22.3	23.4	24.5	24.8	25.4	26.0	33.5	36.8	40.2	43.4
10-14	21.0	22.5	24.4	25.5	26.6	26.9	30.5	37.8	40.9	44.3
15-19	22.5	22.9	23.1	23.4	24.3	25.6	31.5	35.0	42.1	45.1
20-24	24.6	25.8	26.7	27.0	26.9	27.1	31.0	36.8	40.1	47.0
25-29	27.3	28.8	29.4	29.1	29.7	30.1	33.9	37.7	43.2	46.4
30-34	28.2	29.9	31.7	32.6	33.4	34.1	37.8	41.4	45.0	50.3
35-39	21.9	25.0	27.8	30.1	32.4	34.1	40.2	43.8	47.3	50.7
40-44	17.6	19.0	20.8	22.2	23.8	26.2	38.1	43.9	47.4	50.7
45-49	12.5	13.8	15.5	17.0	18.6	20.3	28.5	39.9	45.6	48.9
50-54	10.0	11.0	11.7	12.8	13.6	14.2	21.7	29.8	40.9	46.4
55-59	7.4	8.2	9.0	9.8	10.6	11.6	15.6	23.0	30.8	41.6
60-64	7.0	7.7	8.2	8.4	8.8	9.1	13.1	17.0	24.1	31.7
65-69	5.8	6.3	6.7	7.3	7.8	8.4	10.3	14.1	17.8	24.6
70-74	3.9	4.4	4.9	5.6	6.1	6.3	8.7	10.5	14.0	17.5
75+	4.4	4.7	5.1	5.4	5.9	6.7	10.1	14.3	18.5	24.2
BOTH SEXES	258.7	276.9	294.7	307.8	322.2	336.5	417.7	498.2	577.7	655.8
0- 4	11.6	12.4	13.0	14.0	14.6	15.3	17.0	18.8	20.5	22.0
5- 9	11.7	12.3	13.0	13.0	13.3	13.7	17.3	18.9	20.7	22.3
10-14	10.7	11.4	12.4	13.2	13.8	14.2	16.1	19.6	21.2	22.8
15-19	11.5	11.7	11.9	12.1	12.6	13.3	16.6	18.5	21.9	23.4
20-24	13.3	13.9	14.2	14.2	13.9	13.9	16.1	19.3	21.1	24.4
25-29	14.4	15.3	15.6	15.6	16.1	16.1	17.4	19.4	22.5	24.2
30-34	14.6	15.5	16.5	17.0	17.4	17.8	19.9	21.1	23.0	26.0
35-39	10.9	12.5	14.1	15.4	16.6	17.5	20.8	22.8	23.9	25.7
40-44	8.8	9.3	10.1	10.8	11.7	13.0	19.4	22.6	24.5	25.5
45-49	6.4	7.2	7.9	8.6	9.3	10.2	14.2	20.3	23.3	25.2
50-54	5.2	5.7	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.3	10.9	14.8	20.7	23.6
55-59	3.5	3.9	4.4	4.9	5.3	5.8	7.8	11.3	15.1	20.8
60-64	3.3	3.6	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.2	6.4	8.3	11.6	15.2
65-69	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.9	4.7	6.7	8.6	11.7
70-74	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.7	2.8	4.0	4.7	6.5	8.2
75+	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.8	4.1	5.8	7.3	9.7
MALE	132.3	141.5	150.6	157.2	164.5	171.8	212.6	252.9	292.3	330.8
0- 4	10.6	11.3	12.1	12.9	13.6	14.5	16.1	17.8	19.4	20.9
5- 9	10.6	11.1	11.4	11.8	12.1	12.3	16.2	17.8	19.5	21.1
10-14	10.3	11.1	12.0	12.3	12.9	12.8	14.4	18.2	19.8	21.4
15-19	11.0	11.2	11.2	11.3	11.6	12.4	14.9	16.5	20.2	21.7
20-24	11.3	11.9	12.5	12.8	13.0	13.2	15.0	17.4	19.0	22.6
25-29	12.9	13.5	13.7	13.5	13.7	14.0	16.5	18.3	20.7	22.2
30-34	13.6	14.4	15.2	15.7	16.1	16.2	17.9	20.3	22.0	24.3
35-39	11.0	12.5	13.7	14.7	15.8	16.6	19.4	21.0	23.4	25.0
40-44	8.8	9.7	10.7	11.4	12.1	13.2	18.6	21.3	22.9	25.2
45-49	6.0	6.6	7.5	8.4	9.3	10.1	14.4	19.6	22.2	23.8
50-54	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.3	6.7	6.9	10.9	15.0	20.2	22.8
55-59	4.0	4.2	4.6	4.9	5.3	5.8	7.8	11.7	15.8	20.8
60-64	3.7	4.1	4.3	4.4	4.7	4.9	6.7	8.6	12.5	16.5
65-69	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.5	5.6	7.3	9.2	12.9
70-74	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.5	4.7	5.8	7.5	9.3
75+	2.5	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.4	3.9	6.0	8.5	11.2	14.5
FEMALE	126.4	135.4	144.1	150.5	157.7	164.7	205.1	245.3	285.4	325.1
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	65.6	69.6	74.0	77.1	80.3	82.7	97.1	111.2	121.1	130.6
15-64	179.1	192.0	203.9	212.4	222.1	232.4	291.5	348.2	406.4	458.9
65+	14.0	15.4	16.8	18.2	19.8	21.4	29.1	38.8	50.3	66.3
MALE										
0-14	34.1	36.2	38.5	40.1	41.7	43.1	50.3	57.3	62.3	67.2
15-64	91.9	98.5	104.7	109.0	114.0	119.1	149.5	178.4	207.6	234.0
65+	6.3	6.9	7.5	8.1	8.8	9.5	12.8	17.2	22.4	29.5
FEMALE										
0-14	31.5	33.4	35.6	37.0	38.5	39.6	46.7	53.9	58.7	63.4
15-64	87.2	93.5	99.3	103.4	108.1	113.3	142.0	169.8	198.8	224.9
65+	7.8	8.5	9.3	10.2	11.0	11.9	16.3	21.6	27.9	36.8



## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## OTHER ASIANS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	258.7	276.9	294.7	307.8	322.2	336.5	417.7	498.2	577.7	655.8
MALE	132.3	141.5	150.6	157.2	164.5	171.8	212.6	252.9	292.3	330.8
FEMALE	126.4	135.4	144.1	150.5	157.7	164.7	205.1	245.3	285.4	325.1
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4
MALE	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2
FEMALE	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	42.5	44.6	46.9	48.2	49.6	50.9	58.5	65.1	70.9	76.0
MALE	22.0	23.1	24.2	24.9	25.6	26.3	30.1	33.4	36.3	38.8
FEMALE	20.6	21.6	22.7	23.3	24.0	24.6	28.4	31.6	34.6	37.2
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	112.0	121.0	129.5	136.5	143.9	151.2	191.9	233.3	275.2	317.3
MALE	57.5	62.0	66.4	69.9	73.7	77.4	97.8	118.6	139.4	160.2
FEMALE	54.6	58.9	63.2	66.6	70.2	73.8	94.1	114.7	135.8	157.1
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	7.8	8.3	8.8	9.1	9.4	9.7	11.3	12.7	13.9	14.9
MALE	4.2	4.4	4.7	4.8	5.0	5.1	5.9	6.5	7.1	7.6
FEMALE	3.6	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.4	4.6	5.4	6.2	6.8	7.4
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	3.2	3.4	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.2	5.0	5.7	6.4	7.0
MALE	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.3	3.6
FEMALE	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.4	2.8	3.1	3.5
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	32.7	35.2	37.8	39.8	41.9	43.9	54.6	65.0	74.9	84.3
MALE	16.9	18.2	19.5	20.5	21.6	22.6	27.9	33.1	37.9	42.5
FEMALE	15.8	17.0	18.3	19.3	20.3	21.3	26.7	31.9	37.0	41.8
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	57.7	61.7	65.4	67.9	71.0	74.2	93.8	113.5	133.2	152.7
MALE	28.5	30.6	32.4	33.7	35.4	37.0	46.9	56.9	66.7	76.3
FEMALE	29.2	31.2	32.9	34.1	35.7	37.2	46.9	56.7	66.5	76.3
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.1
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6
FEMALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5

## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## PACIFIC ISLANDERS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	14.4	16.8	18.9	21.2	23.2	25.1	28.0	31.6	34.8	37.5
5- 9	14.7	15.3	16.1	16.6	17.2	17.8	28.6	31.4	34.9	38.0
10-14	15.7	16.9	17.9	18.3	18.6	18.9	22.1	32.5	35.2	38.6
15-19	14.6	15.6	16.7	17.5	18.7	19.8	23.1	26.2	36.4	39.0
20-24	16.2	17.0	17.7	17.7	18.0	18.6	24.8	28.1	31.1	41.0
25-29	19.3	20.4	21.1	20.8	21.1	21.1	25.2	31.1	34.2	37.1
30-34	19.8	21.7	23.4	23.9	24.7	25.5	28.6	32.5	38.1	41.1
35-39	18.0	19.7	21.0	22.6	23.9	25.3	31.5	34.4	38.2	43.5
40-44	18.8	19.6	20.4	20.7	21.4	21.9	29.2	35.1	38.0	41.5
45-49	12.1	13.8	15.9	17.7	19.3	20.9	24.1	31.1	36.8	39.5
50-54	7.6	9.0	10.2	11.3	12.2	13.5	22.2	25.2	32.0	37.6
55-59	4.5	5.3	6.1	7.2	8.3	9.2	14.9	23.3	26.2	32.9
60-64	3.9	4.1	4.6	4.9	5.4	6.2	10.7	16.2	24.3	27.2
65-69	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.3	5.3	7.4	11.7	17.0	24.8
70-74	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.3	4.6	4.9	5.9	7.9	11.9	16.8
75+	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.3	4.8	5.4	8.1	10.7	14.2	19.9
BOTH SEXES	190.1	206.8	222.8	233.8	246.6	259.3	334.2	409.0	483.3	556.1
0- 4	7.6	8.7	9.8	10.9	11.9	12.8	14.3	16.2	17.8	19.3
5- 9	7.5	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.6	9.0	14.4	15.9	17.8	19.5
10-14	7.9	8.5	9.0	9.1	9.2	9.3	10.9	16.3	17.8	19.7
15-19	7.5	7.9	8.3	8.7	9.2	9.7	11.3	13.0	18.2	19.8
20-24	7.8	8.3	8.7	8.5	8.7	9.1	11.9	13.6	15.3	20.5
25-29	8.6	9.1	9.6	9.6	9.7	9.6	12.0	14.8	16.5	18.3
30-34	8.0	8.9	9.6	10.0	10.6	11.0	12.9	15.2	18.1	19.8
35-39	7.0	7.7	8.3	8.8	9.4	10.1	13.6	15.5	17.8	20.7
40-44	7.5	7.8	8.1	8.1	8.3	8.5	11.8	15.2	17.1	19.4
45-49	4.7	5.4	6.3	7.1	7.8	8.4	9.5	12.7	16.0	17.9
50-54	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.4	4.7	5.2	8.9	10.0	13.2	16.4
55-59	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.8	3.2	3.5	5.7	9.3	10.3	13.4
60-64	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.3	4.0	6.1	9.6	10.6
65-69	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.8	4.4	6.4	9.7
70-74	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.7	2.1	2.9	4.4	6.2
75+	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.7	3.5	4.6	6.4
MALE	84.3	91.6	98.4	103.0	108.6	114.2	148.8	184.5	221.0	257.6
0- 4	6.9	8.0	9.1	10.3	11.3	12.3	13.7	15.4	16.9	18.3
5- 9	7.2	7.6	8.1	8.3	8.6	8.9	14.2	15.5	17.1	18.5
10-14	7.8	8.4	8.9	9.2	9.4	9.6	11.1	16.2	17.4	18.9
15-19	7.1	7.8	8.5	8.8	9.5	10.1	11.8	13.3	18.2	19.2
20-24	8.4	8.7	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.5	12.9	14.5	15.8	20.4
25-29	10.6	11.3	11.5	11.2	11.4	11.4	13.2	16.3	17.7	18.8
30-34	11.8	12.7	13.8	13.8	14.1	14.5	15.7	17.3	20.0	21.2
35-39	11.0	12.0	12.7	13.8	14.5	15.2	17.9	19.0	20.3	22.9
40-44	11.2	11.7	12.4	12.6	13.1	13.4	17.4	19.9	20.9	22.1
45-49	7.4	8.4	9.6	10.6	11.5	12.5	14.6	18.3	20.8	21.6
50-54	4.7	5.5	6.3	6.9	7.6	8.3	13.2	15.2	18.9	21.2
55-59	2.7	3.3	3.8	4.4	5.1	5.7	9.2	14.0	15.9	19.5
60-64	2.5	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.9	6.7	10.1	14.7	16.6
65-69	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.4	4.6	7.4	10.6	15.1
70-74	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.8	5.0	7.5	10.6
75+	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.3	5.3	7.3	9.6	13.5
FEMALE	105.8	115.2	124.4	130.8	138.0	145.1	185.4	224.5	262.3	298.4
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	44.8	49.0	52.9	56.0	59.0	61.8	78.7	95.5	104.9	114.1
15-64	134.6	146.1	157.1	164.1	173.0	181.9	234.1	283.1	335.3	380.5
65+	10.6	11.7	12.7	13.7	14.6	15.6	21.4	30.4	43.1	61.5
MALE										
0-14	23.0	24.9	26.8	28.2	29.7	31.1	39.6	48.3	53.4	58.4
15-64	57.1	62.1	66.7	69.6	73.5	77.5	101.5	125.4	152.1	176.9
65+	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.1	5.4	5.7	7.6	10.8	15.4	22.3
FEMALE										
0-14	21.9	24.1	26.1	27.8	29.3	30.8	39.0	47.1	51.4	55.7
15-64	77.5	84.0	90.4	94.5	99.5	104.5	132.6	157.8	183.1	203.6
65+	6.4	7.2	7.9	8.6	9.2	9.9	13.8	19.6	27.7	39.2

## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## PACIFIC ISLANDERS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	190.1	206.8	222.8	233.8	246.6	259.3	334.2	409.0	483.3	556.1
MALE	84.3	91.6	98.4	103.0	108.6	114.2	148.8	184.5	221.0	257.6
FEMALE	105.8	115.2	124.4	130.8	138.0	145.1	185.4	224.5	262.3	298.4
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
MALE	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
FEMALE	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	12.2	12.7	13.1	12.9	12.9	12.9	14.2	15.2	15.9	16.4
MALE	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.4	5.4	5.4	6.1	6.7	7.1	7.5
FEMALE	7.1	7.4	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.5	8.1	8.5	8.7	8.8
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	93.3	102.3	110.7	116.6	123.5	130.2	170.5	210.8	250.9	290.3
MALE	41.4	45.3	48.9	51.3	54.3	57.3	75.9	95.1	114.7	134.5
FEMALE	51.9	57.0	61.9	65.3	69.2	73.0	94.6	115.8	136.2	155.9
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	23.8	25.1	26.7	27.8	28.9	30.0	35.6	40.9	45.9	50.4
MALE	11.2	11.8	12.4	12.9	13.4	13.9	16.4	18.9	21.3	23.7
FEMALE	12.5	13.3	14.2	14.9	15.5	16.2	19.3	22.1	24.6	26.7
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.7	3.4	4.2	5.0	5.7
MALE	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.7
FEMALE	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.7	3.1
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	19.6	21.6	23.5	25.0	26.6	28.3	37.4	46.8	56.1	65.4
MALE	8.5	9.4	10.2	10.9	11.6	12.3	16.6	21.0	25.6	30.2
FEMALE	11.0	12.2	13.3	14.1	15.1	16.0	20.9	25.8	30.6	35.2
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	37.9	41.7	45.1	47.8	50.9	53.9	71.5	89.5	107.7	125.9
MALE	16.7	18.3	19.8	21.0	22.3	23.6	31.8	40.3	49.2	58.2
FEMALE	21.3	23.3	25.3	26.9	28.6	30.2	39.8	49.2	58.5	67.7
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5
FEMALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6



## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## WEST ASIANS AND ARABS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0-4	29.2	31.1	32.8	34.4	35.5	36.6	42.4	49.2	56.9	64.3
5-9	27.2	29.3	31.4	33.1	34.7	36.5	43.9	49.6	56.3	63.8
10-14	24.5	27.3	30.4	32.1	34.2	36.1	45.0	52.3	57.9	64.4
15-19	22.6	24.6	26.4	28.3	30.5	33.1	44.6	53.4	60.5	65.9
20-24	29.1	30.1	31.1	30.8	30.9	31.4	43.0	54.2	62.8	69.8
25-29	36.2	38.3	39.6	39.1	39.4	39.5	44.0	55.2	66.1	74.5
30-34	33.7	38.2	42.1	44.6	46.9	48.3	53.3	57.6	68.4	78.9
35-39	27.2	30.6	34.3	37.2	40.9	44.2	59.1	64.0	68.2	78.6
40-44	22.0	24.6	27.2	29.7	32.1	34.9	51.6	66.1	70.7	74.8
45-49	16.7	19.0	21.4	22.9	24.9	27.0	39.5	55.6	69.6	74.2
50-54	12.3	13.5	14.9	16.6	18.2	19.9	29.9	42.1	57.9	71.6
55-59	9.5	10.8	11.7	12.8	13.9	14.9	22.3	32.1	44.0	59.4
60-64	8.0	8.6	9.8	10.5	11.1	11.9	17.1	24.3	33.8	45.4
65-69	6.5	7.1	7.8	8.6	9.5	10.1	13.7	18.7	25.5	34.6
70-74	4.1	5.0	5.6	6.3	6.8	7.6	10.8	14.1	18.7	25.1
75+	5.5	5.8	6.3	6.6	7.3	8.0	12.4	17.9	24.2	32.3
BOTH SEXES	314.5	343.9	372.7	393.6	416.8	439.9	572.6	706.3	841.5	977.4
0-4	14.8	15.8	16.7	17.6	18.3	18.9	21.8	25.3	29.2	33.0
5-9	14.4	15.7	16.8	17.8	18.3	19.0	23.0	25.8	29.1	32.8
10-14	12.9	14.3	16.1	16.9	18.3	19.5	23.8	27.6	30.2	33.3
15-19	12.2	13.4	14.4	15.5	16.6	17.9	24.3	28.4	32.0	34.5
20-24	15.9	16.2	16.8	16.8	16.9	17.3	23.4	29.5	33.4	36.8
25-29	20.2	21.4	22.1	21.8	21.9	21.9	24.1	29.9	35.7	39.3
30-34	19.1	21.8	23.7	25.2	26.4	27.1	29.3	31.3	36.6	42.0
35-39	15.0	16.6	18.9	20.6	22.8	24.8	32.7	34.8	36.5	41.5
40-44	12.5	14.0	15.2	16.5	17.7	19.1	28.7	36.2	38.1	39.7
45-49	9.6	10.9	12.2	13.0	14.1	15.3	21.6	30.7	37.9	39.7
50-54	7.0	7.8	8.8	9.6	10.5	11.5	16.9	22.9	31.8	38.7
55-59	5.4	6.1	6.5	7.0	7.6	8.3	12.5	17.8	23.6	32.1
60-64	4.2	4.6	5.3	5.7	6.2	6.6	9.2	13.3	18.3	23.9
65-69	3.2	3.4	3.8	4.4	4.8	5.2	7.3	9.8	13.6	18.2
70-74	1.8	2.3	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.6	5.4	7.3	9.5	12.9
75+	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.4	5.3	7.8	10.8	14.4
MALE	170.8	186.8	202.7	214.2	226.8	239.3	309.3	378.3	446.3	512.9
0-4	14.4	15.3	16.1	16.8	17.2	17.7	20.6	23.9	27.7	31.3
5-9	12.8	13.6	14.6	15.4	16.4	17.5	21.0	23.9	27.2	31.0
10-14	11.6	13.0	14.3	15.2	15.9	16.6	21.2	24.7	27.7	31.0
15-19	10.5	11.2	12.0	12.8	14.0	15.2	20.3	24.9	28.5	31.4
20-24	13.2	13.9	14.3	14.0	14.0	14.1	19.6	24.7	29.4	33.0
25-29	16.0	16.9	17.5	17.3	17.5	17.6	19.9	25.4	30.4	35.2
30-34	14.6	16.4	18.4	19.4	20.5	21.2	24.0	26.3	31.8	36.9
35-39	12.3	14.0	15.4	16.6	18.1	19.4	26.4	29.2	31.6	37.1
40-44	9.5	10.6	12.0	13.2	14.4	15.8	22.9	29.8	32.7	35.1
45-49	7.0	8.2	9.2	9.8	10.8	11.7	17.9	24.9	31.7	34.5
50-54	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.9	7.6	8.4	13.0	19.2	26.1	32.8
55-59	4.0	4.7	5.3	5.7	6.3	6.6	9.8	14.3	20.4	27.2
60-64	3.8	4.0	4.4	4.8	4.9	5.4	7.9	11.0	15.5	21.5
65-69	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.3	4.7	4.9	6.4	8.9	12.0	16.3
70-74	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.5	3.9	5.4	6.8	9.2	12.2
75+	3.1	3.4	3.7	3.9	4.3	4.6	7.1	10.0	13.4	17.9
FEMALE	143.8	157.1	170.1	179.4	190.0	200.6	263.3	328.0	395.2	464.5
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	80.9	87.7	94.6	99.6	104.5	109.1	131.4	151.2	171.1	192.5
15-64	217.4	238.3	258.3	272.4	288.7	305.1	404.4	504.6	602.0	692.9
65+	16.2	18.0	19.8	21.6	23.6	25.7	36.8	50.6	68.4	92.0
MALE										
0-14	42.1	45.7	49.7	52.2	54.9	57.3	68.6	78.7	88.5	99.2
15-64	121.3	132.8	143.8	151.8	160.7	169.7	222.7	274.7	323.9	368.2
65+	7.4	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.2	12.3	18.0	24.9	33.9	45.6
FEMALE										
0-14	38.8	41.9	45.0	47.4	49.6	51.8	62.8	72.5	82.5	93.3
15-64	96.1	105.4	114.5	120.6	127.9	135.4	181.7	229.8	278.1	324.7
65+	8.8	9.7	10.6	11.4	12.5	13.4	18.8	25.7	34.6	46.4

## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## WEST ASIANS AND ARABS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	314.5	343.9	372.7	393.6	416.8	439.9	572.6	706.3	841.5	977.4
MALE	170.8	186.8	202.7	214.2	226.8	239.3	309.3	378.3	446.3	512.9
FEMALE	143.8	157.1	170.1	179.4	190.0	200.6	263.3	328.0	395.2	464.5
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	10.2	10.7	11.3	11.9	12.5	13.0	15.8	18.7	21.8	25.0
MALE	5.5	5.8	6.1	6.5	6.7	7.0	8.5	10.0	11.6	13.2
FEMALE	4.7	4.9	5.2	5.5	5.7	6.0	7.3	8.7	10.2	11.8
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	115.0	127.3	139.9	148.3	157.5	166.5	216.4	263.2	307.5	349.7
MALE	62.6	69.4	76.3	81.1	86.1	91.0	117.5	141.7	164.0	184.5
FEMALE	52.4	57.9	63.5	67.3	71.4	75.5	98.9	121.5	143.5	165.2
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	142.2	155.2	167.3	176.4	186.9	197.4	260.4	326.8	396.6	469.0
MALE	76.9	83.9	90.5	95.6	101.2	106.9	140.1	174.3	209.5	245.2
FEMALE	65.4	71.3	76.7	80.8	85.6	90.5	120.4	152.5	187.1	223.8
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	3.5	3.7	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.6	5.7	6.6	7.5	8.4
MALE	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	3.1	3.6	4.0	4.4
FEMALE	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.6	3.1	3.5	4.0
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.1	3.8	4.6	5.4	6.2
MALE	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.2
FEMALE	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.8	2.1	2.5	2.9
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	21.5	23.2	24.9	26.3	27.7	29.2	37.1	45.4	53.9	62.5
MALE	11.7	12.6	13.5	14.3	15.1	15.9	20.0	24.3	28.5	32.7
FEMALE	9.8	10.6	11.3	12.0	12.6	13.3	17.1	21.1	25.4	29.8
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	19.6	21.1	22.5	23.4	24.6	25.8	33.1	40.5	48.2	56.1
MALE	10.8	11.6	12.3	12.8	13.5	14.1	17.9	21.7	25.6	29.4
FEMALE	8.8	9.5	10.1	10.6	11.1	11.7	15.2	18.8	22.7	26.7
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6
MALE	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
FEMALE	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3

## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## LATIN AMERICANS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	12.5	14.3	16.2	17.7	19.0	20.2	20.4	22.0	24.2	26.4
5- 9	13.9	14.1	14.1	13.9	14.2	14.4	22.5	22.7	24.3	26.4
10-14	13.2	14.3	15.2	15.7	16.1	16.3	17.3	25.1	25.3	26.8
15-19	13.1	13.4	13.6	14.1	14.6	15.5	19.1	20.0	27.6	27.8
20-24	15.8	16.0	16.0	14.9	14.8	14.8	18.8	22.3	23.2	30.6
25-29	20.3	20.6	20.3	19.2	18.4	17.5	19.0	22.9	26.3	27.2
30-34	18.2	20.2	21.5	22.0	22.5	22.7	22.3	23.7	27.4	30.7
35-39	14.8	16.2	17.5	18.3	19.6	20.8	26.4	26.0	27.4	30.9
40-44	11.0	12.4	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.7	23.2	28.6	28.2	29.5
45-49	6.9	7.9	9.1	10.1	11.2	12.3	18.1	24.3	29.6	29.2
50-54	3.9	4.5	5.4	6.1	6.9	7.7	13.2	18.8	24.9	30.0
55-59	2.6	3.1	3.6	3.8	4.4	4.8	8.6	13.9	19.4	25.3
60-64	2.0	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	5.7	9.4	14.5	19.9
65-69	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.8	4.3	6.4	9.9	14.8
70-74	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.9	3.2	4.6	6.5	9.8
75+	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.9	3.2	5.1	7.5	10.6
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>	<b>151.7</b>	<b>163.4</b>	<b>173.3</b>	<b>178.4</b>	<b>186.2</b>	<b>193.8</b>	<b>245.1</b>	<b>295.7</b>	<b>346.1</b>	<b>395.9</b>
0- 4	6.5	7.5	8.4	9.1	9.8	10.4	10.5	11.3	12.4	13.5
5- 9	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.5	11.5	11.6	12.5	13.6
10-14	6.9	7.3	7.7	8.0	8.3	8.3	8.9	12.9	13.0	13.8
15-19	6.9	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.7	8.1	9.7	10.4	14.2	14.3
20-24	8.1	8.2	8.3	7.6	7.7	7.8	9.7	11.4	12.0	15.7
25-29	10.2	10.4	10.2	9.7	9.4	8.9	9.9	11.7	13.3	13.9
30-34	8.8	9.7	10.5	10.9	11.1	11.3	11.3	12.1	13.9	15.5
35-39	7.0	7.9	8.4	8.8	9.4	10.0	13.1	13.0	13.9	15.6
40-44	5.4	5.9	6.4	6.8	7.2	7.9	11.1	14.1	14.1	14.9
45-49	3.5	3.9	4.5	5.0	5.6	6.0	8.6	11.7	14.6	14.5
50-54	1.9	2.3	2.7	3.0	3.4	3.9	6.4	8.9	11.9	14.7
55-59	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.3	4.2	6.6	9.1	12.0
60-64	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	2.6	4.4	6.8	9.1
65-69	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.6	2.9	4.6	6.8
70-74	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.7	2.9	4.4
75+	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	1.1	1.9	2.6	4.0
<b>MALE</b>	<b>75.4</b>	<b>81.2</b>	<b>86.1</b>	<b>88.5</b>	<b>92.4</b>	<b>96.1</b>	<b>121.6</b>	<b>146.7</b>	<b>171.6</b>	<b>196.3</b>
0- 4	6.0	6.8	7.8	8.6	9.2	9.8	9.9	10.7	11.8	12.8
5- 9	6.8	6.9	6.8	6.7	6.9	7.0	11.0	11.1	11.8	12.9
10-14	6.3	7.0	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.0	8.3	12.2	12.3	13.0
15-19	6.1	6.2	6.3	6.5	6.8	7.4	9.4	9.6	13.4	13.5
20-24	7.7	7.8	7.8	7.3	7.2	7.0	9.1	10.9	11.2	14.9
25-29	10.1	10.2	10.1	9.5	9.1	8.6	9.1	11.1	13.0	13.2
30-34	9.4	10.5	10.9	11.1	11.3	11.4	11.1	11.6	13.5	15.2
35-39	7.8	8.3	9.1	9.6	10.2	10.8	13.4	13.0	13.5	15.3
40-44	5.7	6.5	7.1	7.7	8.2	8.8	12.1	14.5	14.2	14.6
45-49	3.4	4.0	4.6	5.1	5.6	6.3	9.5	12.7	15.0	14.7
50-54	2.0	2.2	2.7	3.0	3.5	3.9	6.8	9.9	13.0	15.3
55-59	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.5	4.4	7.2	10.3	13.3
60-64	1.1	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	3.1	4.9	7.7	10.7
65-69	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.7	3.5	5.3	8.0
70-74	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.8	2.9	3.6	5.3
75+	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.2	2.0	3.2	4.8	6.7
<b>FEMALE</b>	<b>76.3</b>	<b>82.2</b>	<b>87.3</b>	<b>89.9</b>	<b>93.8</b>	<b>97.7</b>	<b>123.5</b>	<b>149.1</b>	<b>174.4</b>	<b>199.6</b>
<b>BROAD AGE GROUPS</b>										
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>										
0-14	39.7	42.7	45.5	47.3	49.3	51.0	60.2	69.8	73.7	79.6
15-64	108.5	116.7	123.1	125.8	130.9	136.3	174.3	209.9	248.5	281.1
65+	3.5	4.1	4.7	5.3	6.0	6.6	10.7	16.0	23.8	35.2
<b>MALE</b>										
0-14	20.5	22.0	23.3	24.3	25.4	26.1	30.9	35.8	37.8	40.9
15-64	53.6	57.7	60.9	62.1	64.7	67.4	86.5	104.4	123.7	140.3
65+	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.6	4.1	6.5	10.1	15.2
<b>FEMALE</b>										
0-14	19.1	20.7	22.1	23.0	24.0	24.8	29.2	34.0	35.9	38.7
15-64	54.9	59.0	62.2	63.7	66.3	68.9	87.8	105.6	124.8	140.9
65+	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.2	3.6	4.0	6.5	9.5	13.7	20.0



## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## LATIN AMERICANS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	151.7	163.4	173.3	178.4	186.2	193.8	245.1	295.7	346.1	395.9
MALE	75.4	81.2	86.1	88.5	92.4	96.1	121.6	146.7	171.6	196.3
FEMALE	76.3	82.2	87.3	89.9	93.8	97.7	123.5	149.1	174.4	199.6
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.8	3.5	4.2	4.9
MALE	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.4	1.8	2.1	2.5
FEMALE	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.4	1.8	2.1	2.5
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	41.2	43.4	45.1	45.2	46.2	47.2	55.6	63.4	70.8	77.6
MALE	20.9	22.0	22.8	22.8	23.3	23.8	28.0	31.9	35.6	39.0
FEMALE	20.3	21.4	22.3	22.3	22.9	23.3	27.6	31.5	35.2	38.6
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	74.7	81.5	87.2	90.5	95.2	99.9	130.7	161.8	193.3	225.1
MALE	37.0	40.3	43.1	44.8	47.1	49.4	64.7	80.1	95.6	111.4
FEMALE	37.7	41.1	44.0	45.7	48.1	50.5	66.1	81.7	97.6	113.7
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.0	5.2	5.4	6.4	7.4	8.2	8.9
MALE	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.3	3.7	4.1	4.4
FEMALE	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	3.2	3.6	4.1	4.4
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.2	3.0	3.8	4.6	5.3
MALE	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.6
FEMALE	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.7
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	12.0	12.9	13.8	14.4	15.2	15.9	20.0	24.2	28.3	32.2
MALE	5.9	6.4	6.8	7.1	7.5	7.8	9.9	11.9	14.0	15.9
FEMALE	6.1	6.5	7.0	7.3	7.7	8.0	10.1	12.2	14.3	16.3
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	16.9	18.0	19.0	19.5	20.3	21.1	26.1	31.1	36.0	40.9
MALE	7.9	8.5	9.0	9.2	9.6	10.0	12.6	15.1	17.6	20.0
FEMALE	9.0	9.5	10.0	10.3	10.6	11.0	13.5	16.0	18.5	20.9
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9
MALE	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4
FEMALE	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5

## LOW-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## MULTIPLE VISIBLE MINORITY ORIGINS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.0	7.2	8.1	8.9	9.7
5- 9	5.4	5.6	6.0	6.3	6.7	7.3	6.8	7.9	8.8	9.6
10-14	5.0	5.3	5.5	5.8	6.2	6.4	8.2	7.6	8.7	9.6
15-19	5.1	5.3	5.4	5.6	5.8	5.9	7.2	9.0	8.5	9.6
20-24	5.1	5.6	5.8	5.9	6.1	6.2	7.0	8.3	10.0	9.5
25-29	4.9	5.4	5.7	6.0	6.2	6.4	7.5	8.3	9.5	11.2
30-34	4.4	4.9	5.4	5.8	6.1	6.5	7.9	9.0	9.7	10.9
35-39	4.0	4.4	4.8	5.0	5.3	5.8	7.8	9.1	10.2	10.9
40-44	3.2	3.6	3.8	4.2	4.6	4.9	6.6	8.5	9.8	10.8
45-49	2.4	2.6	3.0	3.1	3.4	3.8	5.4	7.0	8.8	10.1
50-54	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.8	4.1	5.6	7.2	9.0
55-59	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.0	3.0	4.3	5.8	7.4
60-64	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.5	2.3	3.3	4.5	6.0
65-69	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.7	2.5	3.5	4.7
70-74	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.8	2.6	3.4
75+	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.9	2.9	4.1
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>	<b>51.2</b>	<b>54.9</b>	<b>58.7</b>	<b>61.8</b>	<b>64.9</b>	<b>68.1</b>	<b>85.2</b>	<b>102.4</b>	<b>119.5</b>	<b>136.3</b>
0- 4	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.1	3.7	4.2	4.6	5.0
5- 9	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.6	3.5	4.1	4.5	4.9
10-14	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.2	3.3	4.1	3.9	4.5	4.9
15-19	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.8	4.5	4.4	4.9
20-24	2.6	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.1	3.5	4.3	5.0	4.9
25-29	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.0	3.3	3.8	4.2	4.9	5.6
30-34	2.1	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.1	3.3	4.0	4.5	4.9	5.6
35-39	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.9	4.6	5.1	5.4
40-44	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.4	3.2	4.2	4.9	5.4
45-49	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.6	3.4	4.4	5.0
50-54	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.9	2.7	3.5	4.4
55-59	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.5	2.0	2.8	3.5
60-64	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.6	2.1	2.8
65-69	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.6	2.1
70-74	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.6
75+	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.6
<b>MALE</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>32.2</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>42.3</b>	<b>50.9</b>	<b>59.3</b>	<b>67.7</b>
0- 4	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9	3.5	4.0	4.3	4.7
5- 9	2.6	2.7	3.2	3.2	3.4	3.7	3.3	3.9	4.3	4.7
10-14	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.0	4.1	3.7	4.2	4.7
15-19	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.5	4.5	4.1	4.6
20-24	2.5	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.4	4.0	5.0	4.6
25-29	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.7	4.1	4.6	5.6
30-34	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.9	4.5	4.8	5.3
35-39	2.0	2.3	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.9	4.6	5.1	5.4
40-44	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.5	3.4	4.3	4.9	5.4
45-49	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.1
50-54	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	2.1	2.9	3.7	4.6
55-59	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.6	2.3	3.0	3.9
60-64	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.7	2.4	3.2
65-69	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.9	1.5	1.9	2.5
70-74	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	1.0	1.5	1.9
75+	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.2	1.7	2.5
<b>FEMALE</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>51.6</b>	<b>60.2</b>	<b>68.6</b>
<b>BROAD AGE GROUPS</b>										
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>										
0-14	17.0	17.5	18.2	18.7	19.2	19.7	22.2	23.7	26.5	28.9
15-64	32.8	35.7	38.5	40.9	43.3	45.7	58.8	72.4	84.1	95.2
65+	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.6	4.2	6.3	8.9	12.2
<b>MALE</b>										
0-14	8.6	8.9	9.2	9.5	9.8	10.1	11.3	12.2	13.6	14.8
15-64	16.2	17.6	19.0	20.2	21.4	22.6	29.2	36.0	41.9	47.6
65+	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.8	2.7	3.8	5.2
<b>FEMALE</b>										
0-14	8.4	8.6	9.0	9.2	9.5	9.7	10.9	11.5	12.9	14.0
15-64	16.6	18.1	19.5	20.7	21.9	23.1	29.6	36.4	42.2	47.6
65+	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	2.4	3.6	5.1	7.0

MULTIPLE VISIBLE MINORITY ORIGINS

[illegible]





## A2

**Projections of Visible Minority Population Groups,  
by Age Group and Sex for Canada;  
and by Sex for Canada, Provinces and Regions,  
June 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016  
(Medium-growth Scenario)**

**Following are the Visible Minority Population Groups:  
Total Visible Minorities, Blacks, South Asians, Chinese, Other Asians,  
Pacific Islanders, West Asians and Arabs, Latin Americans,  
and Multiple Visible Minority Origins**

## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## TOTAL VISIBLE MINORITIES

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	232.4	253.3	273.7	292.4	310.2	326.5	365.7	409.7	458.9	512.7
5- 9	225.2	235.8	248.6	256.7	263.6	273.2	367.6	405.9	448.9	497.0
10-14	216.7	231.0	244.7	254.5	266.7	275.4	322.4	414.2	451.3	493.1
15-19	214.5	223.6	233.7	242.9	253.7	265.9	325.2	371.1	460.3	496.6
20-24	250.0	259.2	264.1	260.2	261.7	264.0	324.7	382.6	427.3	514.2
25-29	291.4	303.6	309.7	305.8	307.2	308.6	338.8	397.4	453.2	496.4
30-34	283.4	308.0	332.4	345.1	355.9	363.2	393.0	421.9	477.9	531.2
35-39	241.0	263.7	286.4	304.6	326.2	347.0	430.3	458.9	486.7	540.4
40-44	214.1	231.3	247.2	259.3	271.5	286.9	391.0	471.1	498.7	525.6
45-49	143.3	162.1	182.4	202.2	222.4	241.3	311.8	412.3	489.7	516.6
50-54	108.6	118.1	128.5	138.6	149.5	161.2	256.5	325.2	423.0	498.6
55-59	85.4	93.7	101.5	108.6	117.7	125.4	176.2	268.9	336.0	431.4
60-64	69.8	76.5	84.2	90.5	95.8	102.7	140.7	190.0	279.8	345.1
65-69	55.3	60.8	66.7	72.1	78.6	84.3	114.9	151.2	198.4	284.3
70-74	38.3	43.4	48.6	53.6	57.9	62.1	88.4	116.7	150.6	194.9
75+	45.2	48.5	52.6	56.6	61.6	67.7	101.2	144.6	196.4	259.1

BOTH SEXES	2714.7	2912.7	3105.0	3243.9	3400.2	3555.3	4448.5	5341.5	6237.1	7137.0
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

0- 4	119.7	130.5	141.1	150.6	159.5	167.6	187.7	210.3	235.6	263.2
5- 9	115.6	121.4	127.3	131.5	135.5	140.6	188.8	208.5	230.6	255.3
10-14	111.3	118.3	125.8	130.8	137.3	141.7	166.4	213.3	232.4	253.9
15-19	110.2	115.6	121.1	126.2	131.0	137.3	168.1	192.2	237.8	256.4
20-24	127.0	131.5	134.0	132.2	133.8	135.5	167.1	197.1	220.7	265.1
25-29	146.5	152.3	155.9	154.4	155.1	155.8	172.5	203.0	232.1	254.9
30-34	141.7	154.2	166.2	172.6	177.8	181.5	197.2	213.2	242.4	270.1
35-39	117.4	128.7	140.5	150.0	160.7	171.7	213.6	228.7	244.0	272.0
40-44	106.8	114.8	121.3	126.1	132.1	139.3	192.8	233.0	247.5	262.4
45-49	72.8	82.2	92.0	101.6	111.4	120.4	151.8	203.2	241.8	255.9
50-54	55.5	60.2	65.7	70.7	75.8	81.3	127.4	157.9	207.7	245.3
55-59	42.5	46.4	49.7	53.4	58.0	62.0	86.8	131.3	160.9	209.2
60-64	32.5	36.0	40.1	43.2	45.9	49.3	67.7	91.5	134.2	162.7
65-69	24.1	26.7	29.6	32.4	35.6	38.7	53.9	71.3	93.7	133.9
70-74	16.3	18.4	20.6	23.0	24.9	26.7	39.5	53.3	69.0	89.5
75+	18.3	19.5	21.1	22.5	24.3	26.6	39.1	56.5	77.6	102.9

MALE	1357.9	1456.6	1552.2	1621.0	1698.7	1775.9	2220.4	2664.2	3108.0	3552.8
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

0- 4	112.7	122.8	132.6	141.8	150.7	159.0	178.0	199.4	223.3	249.5
5- 9	109.6	114.4	121.2	125.2	128.1	132.6	178.8	197.4	218.3	241.7
10-14	105.4	112.7	118.9	123.7	129.4	133.7	156.0	200.9	218.9	239.2
15-19	104.3	108.0	112.6	116.7	122.7	128.6	157.2	178.9	222.6	240.1
20-24	123.0	127.7	130.1	128.0	127.9	128.5	157.6	185.5	206.6	249.1
25-29	145.0	151.4	153.7	151.5	152.1	152.8	166.3	194.4	221.1	241.5
30-34	141.8	153.8	166.2	172.5	178.1	181.7	195.9	208.8	235.5	261.1
35-39	123.6	135.0	145.9	154.6	165.5	175.3	216.7	230.2	242.6	268.4
40-44	107.3	116.5	125.9	133.3	139.4	147.5	198.2	238.1	251.2	263.2
45-49	70.5	79.9	90.4	100.6	111.0	120.9	160.0	209.1	247.9	260.6
50-54	53.1	57.9	62.8	67.9	73.7	79.9	129.1	167.3	215.4	253.4
55-59	43.0	47.3	51.7	55.2	59.7	63.4	89.4	137.6	175.1	222.2
60-64	37.3	40.5	44.2	47.3	49.9	53.4	73.0	98.5	145.6	182.4
65-69	31.2	34.1	37.1	39.7	43.0	45.7	60.9	79.9	104.7	150.4
70-74	22.0	25.0	28.0	30.6	33.0	35.4	48.9	63.4	81.6	105.3
75+	26.9	29.0	31.5	34.2	37.3	41.1	62.1	88.1	118.8	156.2

FEMALE	1356.7	1456.2	1552.8	1622.8	1701.4	1779.4	2228.1	2677.3	3129.0	3584.2
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## BROAD AGE GROUPS

BOTH SEXES										
0-14	674.3	720.2	766.9	803.7	840.5	875.1	1055.8	1229.7	1359.1	1502.7
15-64	1901.7	2039.8	2170.2	2257.9	2361.5	2466.1	3088.3	3699.3	4332.6	4896.0
65+	138.7	152.7	167.9	182.3	198.1	214.1	304.4	412.4	545.4	738.2

MALE										
0-14	346.5	370.2	394.2	412.9	432.3	449.9	543.0	632.1	698.6	772.4
15-64	952.8	1021.8	1086.6	1130.3	1181.6	1234.1	1544.9	1851.1	2169.1	2454.1
65+	58.7	64.6	71.4	77.8	84.9	91.9	132.5	181.0	240.3	326.3

FEMALE										
0-14	327.8	350.0	372.7	390.7	408.2	425.2	512.8	597.6	660.5	730.3
15-64	948.9	1018.0	1083.6	1127.6	1179.9	1232.0	1543.4	1848.3	2163.5	2441.9
65+	80.1	88.2	96.6	104.5	113.3	122.2	171.9	231.4	305.0	411.9



## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## TOTAL VISIBLE MINORITIES

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	2714.7	2912.7	3105.0	3243.9	3400.2	3555.3	4448.5	5341.5	6237.1	7137.0
MALE	1357.9	1456.6	1552.2	1621.0	1698.7	1775.9	2220.4	2664.2	3108.0	3552.8
FEMALE	1356.7	1456.2	1552.8	1622.8	1701.4	1779.4	2228.1	2677.3	3129.0	3584.2
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	47.2	48.1	49.1	49.3	49.6	50.0	52.9	55.5	58.0	60.5
MALE	24.3	24.7	25.2	25.3	25.5	25.6	27.0	28.2	29.4	30.5
FEMALE	22.9	23.3	23.9	24.0	24.2	24.4	25.9	27.3	28.7	30.0
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	413.2	445.2	476.8	496.3	519.4	542.2	677.5	808.1	935.2	1059.7
MALE	209.8	226.4	242.9	253.2	265.2	277.1	346.8	413.6	477.8	539.9
FEMALE	203.4	218.8	234.0	243.1	254.2	265.1	330.7	394.5	457.4	519.8
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	1410.5	1522.5	1628.6	1708.7	1798.1	1886.9	2400.9	2922.1	3452.2	3991.3
MALE	701.9	757.4	810.1	849.6	894.0	938.0	1193.3	1451.8	1714.4	1981.0
FEMALE	708.7	765.0	818.6	859.1	904.1	948.9	1207.7	1470.2	1737.8	2010.3
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	77.5	81.0	85.0	87.0	89.4	91.7	104.7	116.6	127.3	136.8
MALE	39.3	40.9	42.7	43.6	44.6	45.7	51.7	57.3	62.5	67.1
FEMALE	38.2	40.1	42.3	43.4	44.7	46.0	53.0	59.3	64.8	69.7
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	27.3	28.1	29.1	29.3	29.7	30.2	33.8	37.3	40.4	43.2
MALE	14.1	14.5	14.9	15.0	15.2	15.4	17.1	18.7	20.2	21.5
FEMALE	13.2	13.7	14.2	14.3	14.6	14.8	16.8	18.6	20.2	21.7
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	246.9	262.0	277.1	287.6	299.4	310.8	373.7	435.5	495.6	553.9
MALE	124.9	132.3	139.7	144.8	150.5	156.1	187.0	217.2	246.6	275.0
FEMALE	122.0	129.7	137.4	142.8	148.8	154.7	186.8	218.3	249.0	278.8
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	489.7	523.6	556.8	583.1	612.0	640.8	801.5	962.4	1123.6	1286.0
MALE	242.5	259.1	275.4	288.3	302.5	316.6	395.9	475.4	554.9	635.0
FEMALE	247.2	264.4	281.4	294.8	309.5	324.2	405.6	487.1	568.7	651.1
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	3.4	4.1	4.8	5.5
MALE	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.4	2.7
FEMALE	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.4	2.8

## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## BLACKS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	50.7	54.0	57.3	60.3	62.8	64.5	70.8	76.4	82.8	91.1
5- 9	46.6	48.7	51.1	52.6	54.0	56.6	70.6	76.8	82.2	88.5
10-14	45.3	46.8	48.1	49.7	52.1	54.0	63.8	77.4	83.4	88.6
15-19	46.5	47.4	48.9	50.0	51.0	52.3	61.3	70.8	84.0	89.8
20-24	54.3	55.5	55.8	54.1	54.1	53.4	61.0	69.7	79.1	91.9
25-29	57.4	60.3	62.0	61.6	61.6	62.4	64.6	72.0	80.3	89.4
30-34	50.3	55.2	60.0	63.3	66.4	67.8	75.0	77.1	84.2	92.2
35-39	42.3	45.8	49.0	51.9	55.3	59.7	77.8	84.7	86.7	93.5
40-44	41.9	43.2	45.3	46.5	47.6	49.0	66.2	83.6	90.2	92.2
45-49	32.7	36.0	38.4	41.1	43.5	45.6	52.6	69.2	85.9	92.4
50-54	22.0	24.4	27.2	29.5	32.5	34.9	47.6	54.4	70.5	86.9
55-59	16.0	17.8	19.5	20.8	22.5	24.3	36.8	49.1	55.9	71.6
60-64	11.6	12.7	14.0	15.4	16.8	18.4	26.3	38.5	50.5	57.0
65-69	8.7	10.0	10.7	11.5	12.6	13.8	20.1	27.7	39.3	50.8
70-74	5.9	6.6	7.6	8.4	9.1	9.7	14.3	20.2	27.3	38.1
75+	7.7	8.1	8.8	9.5	10.1	11.0	16.1	23.3	32.9	45.1

BOTH SEXES	539.9	572.4	603.5	626.0	651.8	677.3	825.0	970.8	1115.2	1259.2
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------

0- 4	25.8	27.6	29.4	30.9	32.1	33.1	36.3	39.2	42.5	46.8
5- 9	23.5	24.7	25.8	26.6	27.6	28.8	36.3	39.4	42.2	45.5
10-14	22.8	23.6	24.4	25.2	26.3	27.4	32.6	39.8	42.9	45.6
15-19	23.5	24.1	25.1	25.6	25.9	26.5	31.2	36.3	43.3	46.3
20-24	26.6	27.2	27.4	26.8	27.2	27.1	31.0	35.6	40.6	47.4
25-29	27.6	29.1	30.1	30.2	30.3	30.7	32.7	36.4	40.8	45.7
30-34	24.2	26.6	29.0	30.5	32.0	32.8	36.9	38.8	42.4	46.6
35-39	19.8	21.7	23.0	24.7	26.3	28.7	37.6	41.6	43.4	46.8
40-44	19.4	19.9	21.2	21.6	22.4	23.1	31.9	40.4	44.2	46.0
45-49	15.6	17.2	18.2	19.3	20.4	21.3	24.9	33.4	41.5	45.2
50-54	10.5	11.6	13.0	14.2	15.6	16.6	22.2	25.7	33.9	41.8
55-59	7.4	8.3	8.9	9.6	10.4	11.3	17.2	22.7	26.0	34.0
60-64	5.0	5.5	6.3	7.0	7.6	8.4	12.1	17.7	22.9	26.2
65-69	3.4	4.0	4.3	4.7	5.4	5.9	9.0	12.5	17.8	22.7
70-74	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.5	3.8	6.1	8.8	12.0	16.8
75+	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.7	5.6	8.4	12.3	17.1

MALE	259.8	276.2	291.9	303.3	316.3	329.2	403.5	476.7	548.7	620.4
------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

0- 4	24.9	26.4	27.9	29.4	30.6	31.4	34.5	37.2	40.3	44.3
5- 9	23.1	24.1	25.4	26.0	26.4	27.8	34.3	37.3	40.0	43.1
10-14	22.5	23.1	23.8	24.6	25.8	26.6	31.2	37.6	40.5	43.0
15-19	23.0	23.3	23.8	24.4	25.1	25.8	30.0	34.5	40.7	43.5
20-24	27.7	28.3	28.3	27.3	26.9	26.3	30.1	34.2	38.5	44.5
25-29	29.8	31.2	31.8	31.4	31.2	31.7	31.9	35.6	39.5	43.7
30-34	26.1	28.6	30.9	32.7	34.4	35.1	38.1	38.3	41.8	45.6
35-39	22.5	24.1	26.0	27.3	29.0	31.0	40.2	43.1	43.3	46.7
40-44	22.5	23.2	24.1	24.9	25.2	26.0	34.3	43.2	46.0	46.2
45-49	17.1	18.8	20.2	21.8	23.1	24.3	27.7	35.8	44.4	47.2
50-54	11.5	12.8	14.2	15.3	16.9	18.3	25.4	28.7	36.6	45.1
55-59	8.6	9.5	10.5	11.3	12.1	12.9	19.5	26.5	29.8	37.6
60-64	6.6	7.1	7.7	8.4	9.2	10.1	14.3	20.8	27.6	30.8
65-69	5.3	6.0	6.4	6.7	7.2	7.8	11.1	15.2	21.5	28.1
70-74	3.8	4.2	4.7	5.1	5.6	5.9	8.2	11.4	15.3	21.3
75+	5.1	5.4	5.9	6.3	6.7	7.3	10.6	14.9	20.6	28.0

FEMALE	280.1	296.2	311.6	322.7	335.5	348.1	421.4	494.1	566.5	638.8
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

## BROAD AGE GROUPS

BOTH SEXES										
0-14	142.6	149.5	156.5	162.6	168.8	175.1	205.2	230.5	248.4	268.3
15-64	375.1	398.2	419.9	434.2	451.2	467.8	569.2	669.1	767.3	856.8
65+	22.3	24.7	27.1	29.3	31.8	34.4	50.6	71.2	99.5	134.1
MALE										
0-14	72.1	75.9	79.5	82.6	86.0	89.3	105.2	118.5	127.6	137.8
15-64	179.7	191.2	202.3	209.6	218.0	226.5	277.7	328.5	379.1	426.0
65+	8.1	9.1	10.1	11.1	12.3	13.4	20.6	29.7	42.0	56.5
FEMALE										
0-14	70.5	73.6	77.0	79.9	82.8	85.8	100.0	112.1	120.8	130.4
15-64	195.4	207.0	217.5	224.6	233.2	241.4	291.5	340.6	388.2	430.9
65+	14.2	15.6	17.0	18.2	19.5	21.0	30.0	41.5	57.5	77.5

## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## BLACKS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	539.9	572.4	603.5	626.0	651.8	677.3	825.0	970.8	1115.2	1259.2
MALE	259.8	276.2	291.9	303.3	316.3	329.2	403.5	476.7	548.7	620.4
FEMALE	280.1	296.2	311.6	322.7	335.5	348.1	421.4	494.1	566.5	638.8
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	20.9	21.2	21.4	21.6	21.7	21.9	22.8	23.7	24.7	25.7
MALE	10.4	10.5	10.6	10.7	10.8	10.8	11.3	11.8	12.2	12.7
FEMALE	10.6	10.7	10.8	10.9	11.0	11.0	11.5	11.9	12.4	12.9
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	117.5	122.8	127.7	130.2	133.7	137.2	159.4	180.8	201.2	220.7
MALE	55.9	58.7	61.2	62.6	64.4	66.2	77.7	88.8	99.3	109.2
FEMALE	61.6	64.1	66.5	67.7	69.3	71.0	81.7	92.0	101.9	111.4
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	335.5	358.4	380.2	396.8	415.4	433.9	539.8	645.5	751.3	858.2
MALE	159.7	171.3	182.3	190.7	200.1	209.4	262.6	315.5	368.3	421.4
FEMALE	175.8	187.1	197.9	206.1	215.3	224.5	277.2	330.0	383.1	436.8
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	11.2	11.7	12.3	12.6	13.0	13.4	15.3	17.0	18.5	19.8
MALE	5.9	6.1	6.4	6.5	6.7	6.9	7.8	8.6	9.3	9.9
FEMALE	5.3	5.6	5.9	6.1	6.3	6.5	7.5	8.4	9.2	9.9
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	4.2	4.4	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.7	6.4	7.0	7.6
MALE	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.6	3.8
FEMALE	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.7	3.1	3.5	3.8
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	26.0	27.3	28.8	29.8	30.9	32.0	38.0	43.8	49.3	54.5
MALE	13.2	13.9	14.6	15.1	15.6	16.1	19.1	21.9	24.6	27.1
FEMALE	12.8	13.5	14.2	14.7	15.3	15.9	18.9	21.9	24.7	27.4
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	24.1	26.1	28.0	29.8	31.6	33.5	43.3	52.9	62.3	71.6
MALE	12.2	13.2	14.2	15.0	15.9	16.8	21.7	26.4	31.0	35.6
FEMALE	11.9	12.9	13.9	14.8	15.7	16.6	21.6	26.5	31.3	36.0
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5
FEMALE	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5



## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## SOUTH ASIANS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	48.9	51.9	54.5	57.0	59.5	61.8	65.4	70.2	77.1	85.1
5- 9	45.9	47.7	50.3	51.8	52.6	53.8	67.0	70.5	75.2	82.0
10-14	44.1	46.5	47.9	49.1	51.0	52.1	60.1	72.9	76.3	80.9
15-19	40.6	42.3	44.1	46.2	48.2	50.2	58.6	66.4	78.8	82.1
20-24	50.5	50.1	49.3	46.7	46.2	46.4	58.0	66.1	73.7	85.8
25-29	58.8	60.6	60.6	59.1	57.8	56.7	56.3	67.5	75.4	82.7
30-34	55.3	59.1	63.0	64.2	66.0	66.8	67.9	67.5	78.1	85.6
35-39	47.2	50.6	54.0	56.6	59.5	62.8	75.5	76.5	76.2	86.3
40-44	41.8	44.3	46.4	48.2	50.2	52.7	68.4	80.6	81.5	81.2
45-49	30.1	33.2	36.2	39.4	42.3	44.9	55.7	70.7	82.5	83.5
50-54	23.8	25.3	27.1	28.6	30.1	32.1	46.6	57.1	71.7	83.2
55-59	18.4	20.0	21.7	23.0	24.8	25.8	33.9	48.0	58.3	72.5
60-64	14.2	15.4	16.7	18.0	19.0	20.6	27.7	35.5	49.2	59.2
65-69	10.3	11.5	12.8	13.9	15.1	16.1	22.0	28.8	36.3	49.3
70-74	6.2	7.1	8.0	8.9	10.0	11.0	16.3	21.8	28.1	35.1
75+	6.6	7.2	7.7	8.4	9.3	10.2	16.5	24.8	34.8	46.5

BOTH SEXES	542.9	572.7	600.4	619.2	641.7	663.9	795.7	925.0	1053.2	1181.0
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------

0- 4	25.1	26.6	28.1	29.5	30.7	31.7	33.5	36.1	39.6	43.7
5- 9	23.2	24.0	25.1	25.9	26.5	27.5	34.4	36.2	38.6	42.1
10-14	22.1	23.6	24.5	25.1	26.0	26.4	30.8	37.4	39.2	41.6
15-19	20.5	21.4	22.2	23.4	24.2	25.3	29.8	34.1	40.6	42.3
20-24	24.5	24.5	24.2	23.1	23.1	23.4	29.1	33.6	37.8	44.1
25-29	29.5	29.8	29.6	28.6	28.0	27.5	28.2	33.8	38.1	42.2
30-34	28.4	30.3	32.3	32.6	33.2	33.2	32.9	33.6	38.9	43.1
35-39	23.8	25.3	27.1	28.5	30.0	31.7	37.2	37.0	37.7	42.8
40-44	22.8	23.8	24.2	24.6	25.3	26.2	34.3	39.5	39.3	40.0
45-49	16.8	18.4	19.8	21.5	22.8	24.2	27.6	35.3	40.4	40.2
50-54	13.1	13.8	15.0	15.8	16.6	17.6	24.8	28.2	35.7	40.6
55-59	9.5	10.4	11.3	12.2	13.2	13.7	18.1	25.1	28.4	35.6
60-64	6.9	7.6	8.2	8.7	9.3	10.3	14.3	18.5	25.2	28.4
65-69	4.7	5.2	5.9	6.4	7.0	7.6	10.7	14.5	18.4	24.7
70-74	2.8	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.4	4.9	7.5	10.3	13.7	17.3
75+	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.8	4.2	4.4	6.7	10.1	14.3	19.5

MALE	276.6	291.2	304.7	313.7	324.7	335.4	399.9	463.2	525.9	588.3
------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

0- 4	23.9	25.3	26.4	27.6	28.8	30.1	31.8	34.2	37.5	41.4
5- 9	22.6	23.6	25.2	25.9	26.1	26.3	32.6	34.3	36.6	39.9
10-14	22.0	22.9	23.4	24.0	24.9	25.7	29.3	35.5	37.1	39.3
15-19	20.1	20.9	21.9	22.8	24.0	24.9	28.8	32.3	38.2	39.8
20-24	25.9	25.6	25.1	23.6	23.0	23.0	28.8	32.5	35.9	41.7
25-29	29.3	30.7	31.0	30.5	29.8	29.2	28.1	33.7	37.2	40.5
30-34	26.9	28.8	30.7	31.6	32.9	33.6	35.0	33.9	39.2	42.5
35-39	23.5	25.3	26.9	28.1	29.5	31.1	38.3	39.6	38.5	43.5
40-44	19.0	20.4	22.2	23.6	24.9	26.5	34.1	41.0	42.2	41.2
45-49	13.3	14.8	16.4	17.9	19.5	20.7	28.0	35.4	42.1	43.2
50-54	10.8	11.4	12.0	12.8	13.5	14.5	21.8	28.9	36.1	42.6
55-59	8.9	9.7	10.5	10.8	11.6	12.1	15.8	22.9	29.9	36.9
60-64	7.4	7.9	8.5	9.3	9.7	10.3	13.4	17.0	24.0	30.8
65-69	5.6	6.2	6.9	7.5	8.1	8.5	11.3	14.3	17.8	24.6
70-74	3.4	4.0	4.6	5.0	5.6	6.2	8.8	11.5	14.4	17.8
75+	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.6	5.1	5.8	9.8	14.7	20.4	27.0

FEMALE	266.2	281.5	295.7	305.5	317.1	328.5	395.8	461.8	527.3	592.7
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

## BROAD AGE GROUPS

BOTH SEXES										
0-14	139.0	146.1	152.7	158.0	163.1	167.6	192.4	213.6	228.7	247.9
15-64	380.7	400.7	419.0	429.9	444.3	459.0	548.5	635.9	725.4	802.2
65+	23.1	25.8	28.6	31.3	34.4	37.3	54.8	75.4	99.1	130.9
MALE										
0-14	70.4	74.3	77.7	80.5	83.3	85.6	98.7	109.7	117.4	127.4
15-64	195.6	205.2	214.0	219.0	225.8	233.0	276.4	318.7	362.0	399.3
65+	10.6	11.7	13.0	14.2	15.6	16.9	24.9	34.8	46.4	61.6
FEMALE										
0-14	68.6	71.8	75.0	77.5	79.8	82.0	93.8	104.0	111.2	120.5
15-64	185.1	195.5	205.1	210.9	218.4	226.0	272.1	317.3	363.4	402.8
65+	12.6	14.1	15.6	17.1	18.8	20.5	29.9	40.6	52.7	69.3

## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## SOUTH ASIANS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	542.9	572.7	600.4	619.2	641.7	663.9	795.7	925.0	1053.2	1181.0
MALE	276.6	291.2	304.7	313.7	324.7	335.4	399.9	463.2	525.9	588.3
FEMALE	266.2	281.5	295.7	305.5	317.1	328.5	395.8	461.8	527.3	592.7
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	5.2	5.2	5.3	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
MALE	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.6
FEMALE	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	38.2	39.6	41.0	40.5	40.8	41.1	45.3	48.4	50.8	52.8
MALE	20.0	20.7	21.3	21.1	21.2	21.3	23.3	24.8	25.9	26.8
FEMALE	18.2	18.9	19.6	19.4	19.6	19.8	22.0	23.6	24.9	26.0
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	311.7	332.3	350.7	364.1	379.9	395.5	489.1	582.5	676.6	771.4
MALE	158.5	168.6	177.6	184.0	191.8	199.4	245.3	291.2	337.5	383.9
FEMALE	153.2	163.7	173.1	180.0	188.1	196.1	243.7	291.3	339.2	387.5
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	11.4	11.7	12.1	12.2	12.4	12.5	13.4	14.2	14.8	15.3
MALE	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.8	7.2	7.4	7.6
FEMALE	5.4	5.6	5.8	5.9	6.0	6.1	6.6	7.0	7.3	7.6
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8	3.9	4.0	4.1
MALE	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0
FEMALE	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.1
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	49.0	50.6	52.3	53.4	54.6	55.8	62.2	68.5	74.6	80.3
MALE	25.1	25.9	26.7	27.2	27.8	28.3	31.4	34.3	37.2	39.9
FEMALE	23.8	24.7	25.6	26.2	26.8	27.4	30.9	34.2	37.4	40.4
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	123.2	128.9	134.8	139.6	144.7	149.8	176.3	201.7	226.6	251.2
MALE	62.2	65.0	67.9	70.3	72.8	75.3	88.3	100.8	113.0	125.0
FEMALE	61.0	63.9	66.9	69.4	72.0	74.6	88.0	100.9	113.6	126.2
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
FEMALE	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4

## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## CHINESE

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	47.8	54.9	62.0	68.1	74.7	81.2	93.7	106.8	120.4	135.2
5- 9	49.2	51.7	55.0	57.6	58.8	60.7	93.2	105.5	118.3	131.5
10-14	47.8	51.4	55.1	58.3	61.8	64.8	75.4	107.0	118.9	131.3
15-19	49.4	52.2	55.4	57.7	60.6	63.5	79.9	90.2	120.9	132.5
20-24	54.5	59.0	61.8	63.1	64.8	66.1	81.1	97.0	107.1	137.0
25-29	67.2	69.5	71.0	71.0	72.9	74.8	88.2	102.6	117.9	127.6
30-34	73.5	78.9	85.5	88.8	89.9	91.5	100.1	112.9	126.5	141.1
35-39	65.6	71.4	78.1	82.9	89.3	94.4	111.8	120.1	132.3	145.4
40-44	57.8	64.7	69.8	73.3	76.5	80.4	107.7	124.5	132.4	144.2
45-49	30.1	35.7	42.9	51.0	59.1	66.6	88.0	114.2	130.4	138.2
50-54	27.2	28.6	30.1	31.5	33.4	36.1	71.2	92.1	117.6	133.5
55-59	25.9	27.3	28.4	29.6	31.4	32.8	41.1	75.3	95.5	120.5
60-64	22.3	24.8	27.3	29.2	30.2	31.5	37.8	45.9	78.9	98.6
65-69	17.8	19.2	21.1	22.7	24.8	26.9	35.3	41.3	49.1	80.6
70-74	13.4	14.9	16.3	17.7	18.8	19.9	28.0	35.8	41.5	49.0
75+	16.4	17.5	18.8	20.3	21.9	23.7	33.5	46.6	61.5	76.3
BOTH SEXES	665.7	721.7	778.6	822.8	869.0	914.9	1166.1	1417.7	1669.5	1922.5
0- 4	25.0	28.6	32.3	35.1	38.3	41.6	48.1	54.8	61.8	69.4
5- 9	25.3	26.8	28.2	29.7	30.5	31.5	47.8	54.1	60.7	67.6
10-14	25.4	26.9	28.9	30.4	32.2	33.4	39.2	55.0	61.2	67.7
15-19	25.5	27.3	29.0	30.4	31.9	33.6	41.3	47.0	62.4	68.5
20-24	28.1	30.3	31.4	32.2	33.1	33.8	42.3	49.8	55.4	70.5
25-29	33.5	34.6	35.8	35.9	36.7	37.8	44.5	52.8	60.0	65.5
30-34	36.3	38.9	42.0	43.4	44.2	45.1	49.9	56.4	64.3	71.3
35-39	32.1	35.0	38.3	40.8	43.7	46.1	54.6	59.3	65.5	73.2
40-44	28.9	32.2	34.3	35.7	37.3	39.1	52.4	60.6	65.2	71.2
45-49	15.0	17.9	21.5	25.5	29.6	33.2	42.8	55.6	63.5	67.9
50-54	14.1	14.6	15.3	16.0	16.7	17.9	35.3	44.6	57.0	64.8
55-59	13.4	13.9	14.2	14.6	15.4	16.3	19.8	36.6	45.7	57.6
60-64	10.4	11.8	13.2	14.3	14.9	15.6	18.2	21.6	37.7	46.4
65-69	8.0	8.7	9.7	10.4	11.4	12.4	17.0	19.5	22.7	37.9
70-74	5.9	6.5	7.1	7.8	8.4	8.8	12.6	16.7	19.1	22.1
75+	6.4	6.8	7.3	7.9	8.5	9.3	13.1	18.3	24.5	30.3
MALE	333.4	360.9	388.7	410.3	432.8	455.3	578.8	702.8	826.9	951.7
0- 4	22.8	26.3	29.8	33.0	36.4	39.5	45.6	52.0	58.6	65.8
5- 9	23.9	25.0	26.8	27.9	28.4	29.1	45.4	51.3	57.5	63.9
10-14	22.3	24.5	26.2	27.9	29.6	31.5	36.2	52.0	57.7	63.7
15-19	23.9	24.9	26.4	27.3	28.7	29.9	38.6	43.2	58.5	64.0
20-24	26.4	28.7	30.3	30.9	31.7	32.4	38.8	47.2	51.7	66.5
25-29	33.7	34.9	35.2	35.1	36.2	37.1	43.8	49.8	57.9	62.1
30-34	37.2	40.0	43.5	45.3	45.7	46.4	50.2	56.5	62.2	69.8
35-39	33.5	36.5	39.8	42.0	45.6	48.3	57.1	60.7	66.7	72.2
40-44	28.9	32.5	35.5	37.7	39.2	41.3	55.3	63.8	67.3	73.0
45-49	15.1	17.7	21.4	25.5	29.5	33.3	45.2	58.7	66.9	70.2
50-54	13.1	14.0	14.7	15.5	16.7	18.2	35.9	47.4	60.7	68.7
55-59	12.6	13.4	14.1	15.0	15.9	16.5	21.3	38.6	49.9	62.9
60-64	11.8	12.9	14.1	14.8	15.4	15.9	19.6	24.3	41.2	52.2
65-69	9.7	10.4	11.4	12.3	13.4	14.5	18.3	21.8	26.4	42.8
70-74	7.5	8.3	9.2	9.9	10.5	11.1	15.5	19.1	22.5	26.9
75+	10.0	10.7	11.5	12.4	13.3	14.4	20.4	28.3	36.9	46.0
FEMALE	332.2	360.8	389.9	412.6	436.1	459.5	587.3	715.0	842.6	970.7
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	144.7	158.1	172.2	183.9	195.3	206.7	262.4	319.3	357.6	398.0
15-64	473.5	512.1	550.2	578.1	608.1	637.7	806.9	974.7	1159.7	1318.5
65+	47.5	51.5	56.2	60.7	65.5	70.5	96.8	123.7	152.1	205.9
MALE										
0-14	75.8	82.3	89.5	95.2	101.0	106.5	135.1	164.0	183.8	204.7
15-64	237.4	256.6	275.1	288.9	303.5	318.3	401.1	484.3	576.7	656.8
65+	20.3	22.0	24.2	26.1	28.3	30.4	42.6	54.5	66.3	90.3
FEMALE										
0-14	69.0	75.8	82.8	88.7	94.3	100.1	127.3	155.3	173.8	193.4
15-64	236.1	255.5	275.1	289.2	304.6	319.4	405.8	490.4	583.0	661.7
65+	27.2	29.5	32.1	34.6	37.2	40.0	54.2	69.2	85.8	115.6



## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## CHINESE

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	665.7	721.7	778.6	822.8	869.0	914.9	1166.1	1417.7	1669.5	1922.5
MALE	333.4	360.9	388.7	410.3	432.8	455.3	578.8	702.8	826.9	951.7
FEMALE	332.2	360.8	389.9	412.6	436.1	459.5	587.3	715.0	842.6	970.7
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	5.8	6.0	6.2	6.1	6.2	6.2	6.6	6.9	7.1	7.3
MALE	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.6
FEMALE	2.6	2.7	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.6
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	42.2	47.1	52.2	55.9	59.7	63.4	82.8	100.8	117.4	132.9
MALE	21.0	23.4	26.0	27.8	29.7	31.5	41.2	50.2	58.5	66.3
FEMALE	21.2	23.6	26.2	28.1	30.0	31.9	41.6	50.6	58.9	66.6
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	311.3	341.3	371.7	396.4	421.6	446.7	584.1	724.1	866.7	1012.4
MALE	156.4	171.1	186.0	198.1	210.4	222.7	290.3	359.2	429.5	501.5
FEMALE	154.9	170.2	185.7	198.3	211.2	224.0	293.9	364.9	437.2	510.9
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	13.6	14.1	14.7	14.7	15.0	15.2	17.0	18.7	20.0	21.2
MALE	6.8	7.1	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.6	8.4	9.2	9.9	10.4
FEMALE	6.8	7.0	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.6	8.6	9.4	10.1	10.7
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	9.4	9.6	9.9	9.9	10.0	10.1	11.1	12.1	12.9	13.7
MALE	4.7	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.4	6.7
FEMALE	4.6	4.8	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.6	6.1	6.6	6.9
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	80.6	86.3	91.9	96.1	100.5	104.9	128.8	152.4	175.7	198.7
MALE	40.7	43.5	46.2	48.2	50.4	52.6	64.2	75.8	87.3	98.6
FEMALE	39.9	42.8	45.7	47.8	50.1	52.3	64.5	76.6	88.5	100.2
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	202.3	216.7	231.4	243.1	255.5	267.8	334.8	401.8	468.4	535.1
MALE	100.2	107.3	114.5	120.2	126.3	132.3	165.3	198.4	231.2	264.0
FEMALE	102.1	109.4	116.9	122.9	129.2	135.4	169.4	203.4	237.3	271.1
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.3
MALE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6
FEMALE	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7

## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## OTHER ASIANS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	22.2	23.7	25.2	26.9	28.5	30.1	34.3	38.8	43.3	47.8
5- 9	22.3	23.4	24.5	24.8	25.4	26.0	33.9	38.0	42.4	46.8
10-14	21.0	22.5	24.4	25.5	26.6	26.9	30.5	38.2	42.2	46.4
15-19	22.5	22.9	23.1	23.4	24.3	25.6	31.5	35.0	42.5	46.3
20-24	24.6	25.8	26.7	27.0	26.9	27.1	31.0	36.8	40.2	47.5
25-29	27.3	28.8	29.4	29.1	29.7	30.2	33.9	37.7	43.3	46.5
30-34	28.2	29.9	31.7	32.6	33.4	34.1	37.9	41.5	45.1	50.4
35-39	21.9	25.0	27.8	30.1	32.4	34.1	40.3	43.9	47.4	50.9
40-44	17.6	19.0	20.8	22.2	23.8	26.2	38.1	44.0	47.5	50.9
45-49	12.5	13.8	15.5	17.0	18.6	20.3	28.6	40.0	45.7	49.1
50-54	10.0	11.0	11.7	12.8	13.6	14.2	21.7	29.8	41.0	46.5
55-59	7.4	8.2	9.0	9.8	10.6	11.6	15.6	23.0	30.9	41.7
60-64	7.0	7.7	8.2	8.4	8.8	9.1	13.1	17.0	24.1	31.8
65-69	5.8	6.3	6.7	7.3	7.8	8.4	10.3	14.1	17.8	24.6
70-74	3.9	4.4	4.9	5.6	6.1	6.3	8.7	10.5	14.0	17.5
75+	4.4	4.7	5.1	5.4	5.9	6.7	10.1	14.3	18.5	24.2
BOTH SEXES	258.7	276.9	294.8	307.9	322.5	336.9	419.5	502.4	585.6	668.9
0- 4	11.6	12.4	13.0	14.0	14.8	15.5	17.6	19.9	22.2	24.5
5- 9	11.7	12.3	13.0	13.0	13.3	13.7	17.5	19.6	21.8	24.0
10-14	10.7	11.4	12.4	13.2	13.8	14.2	16.1	19.8	21.8	23.9
15-19	11.5	11.7	11.9	12.1	12.6	13.3	16.7	18.5	22.1	24.0
20-24	13.3	13.9	14.2	14.2	13.9	13.9	16.1	19.4	21.1	24.6
25-29	14.4	15.3	15.6	15.6	16.1	16.1	17.4	19.4	22.6	24.3
30-34	14.6	15.5	16.5	17.0	17.4	17.8	20.0	21.1	23.1	26.0
35-39	10.9	12.5	14.1	15.4	16.6	17.5	20.8	22.9	24.0	25.8
40-44	8.8	9.3	10.1	10.8	11.7	13.0	19.5	22.6	24.5	25.6
45-49	6.4	7.2	7.9	8.6	9.3	10.2	14.2	20.4	23.4	25.3
50-54	5.2	5.7	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.3	10.9	14.8	20.8	23.7
55-59	3.5	3.9	4.4	4.9	5.3	5.8	7.8	11.3	15.1	20.9
60-64	3.3	3.6	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.2	6.4	8.3	11.6	15.3
65-69	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.9	4.7	6.7	8.6	11.7
70-74	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.7	2.8	4.0	4.7	6.5	8.2
75+	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.8	4.1	5.8	7.3	9.7
MALE	132.3	141.5	150.6	157.3	164.7	172.0	213.5	255.0	296.4	337.5
0- 4	10.6	11.3	12.1	12.9	13.7	14.6	16.7	18.9	21.1	23.3
5- 9	10.6	11.1	11.4	11.8	12.1	12.3	16.4	18.4	20.6	22.7
10-14	10.3	11.1	12.0	12.3	12.9	12.8	14.4	18.4	20.4	22.5
15-19	11.0	11.2	11.2	11.3	11.6	12.4	14.9	16.5	20.4	22.3
20-24	11.3	11.9	12.5	12.8	13.0	13.2	15.0	17.4	19.0	22.9
25-29	12.9	13.5	13.7	13.5	13.7	14.0	16.6	18.3	20.7	22.3
30-34	13.6	14.4	15.2	15.7	16.1	16.2	17.9	20.4	22.1	24.4
35-39	11.0	12.5	13.7	14.7	15.8	16.6	19.4	21.0	23.4	25.1
40-44	8.8	9.7	10.7	11.4	12.1	13.2	18.6	21.4	23.0	25.3
45-49	6.0	6.6	7.5	8.4	9.3	10.1	14.4	19.6	22.3	23.9
50-54	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.3	6.7	6.9	10.9	15.0	20.2	22.8
55-59	4.0	4.2	4.6	4.9	5.3	5.8	7.8	11.7	15.8	20.8
60-64	3.7	4.1	4.3	4.4	4.7	4.9	6.7	8.6	12.5	16.5
65-69	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.5	5.6	7.3	9.2	13.0
70-74	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.5	4.7	5.8	7.5	9.3
75+	2.5	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.4	3.9	6.0	8.5	11.2	14.6
FEMALE	126.4	135.4	144.2	150.6	157.8	164.9	205.9	247.4	289.2	331.5
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	65.6	69.6	74.1	77.2	80.5	83.0	98.7	115.0	127.8	141.0
15-64	179.1	192.0	203.9	212.4	222.1	232.5	291.7	348.6	407.5	461.6
65+	14.0	15.4	16.8	18.2	19.8	21.4	29.1	38.8	50.3	66.4
MALE										
0-14	34.1	36.2	38.5	40.2	41.9	43.3	51.2	59.2	65.8	72.5
15-64	91.9	98.5	104.7	109.0	114.0	119.1	149.6	178.6	208.2	235.4
65+	6.3	6.9	7.5	8.1	8.8	9.5	12.8	17.2	22.4	29.5
FEMALE										
0-14	31.5	33.4	35.6	37.0	38.6	39.7	47.5	55.7	62.0	68.5
15-64	87.2	93.5	99.3	103.4	108.1	113.3	142.1	170.0	199.3	226.2
65+	7.8	8.5	9.3	10.2	11.0	11.9	16.3	21.7	27.9	36.8

## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## OTHER ASIANS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	258.7	276.9	294.8	307.9	322.5	336.9	419.5	502.4	585.6	668.9
MALE	132.3	141.5	150.6	157.3	164.7	172.0	213.5	255.0	296.4	337.5
FEMALE	126.4	135.4	144.2	150.6	157.8	164.9	205.9	247.4	289.2	331.5
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5
MALE	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3
FEMALE	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	42.5	45.5	48.6	50.9	53.3	55.7	68.7	81.4	93.9	106.1
MALE	22.0	23.5	25.1	26.3	27.5	28.7	35.3	41.8	48.0	54.1
FEMALE	20.6	22.0	23.5	24.6	25.8	27.0	33.4	39.6	45.9	52.0
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	112.0	120.8	129.3	136.1	143.3	150.4	190.3	231.2	273.3	316.2
MALE	57.5	61.9	66.3	69.7	73.4	77.0	97.1	117.5	138.5	159.7
FEMALE	54.6	58.9	63.0	66.4	69.9	73.4	93.2	113.7	134.8	156.5
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	7.8	8.0	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.5	8.8	9.0	9.2
MALE	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.6
FEMALE	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.6
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	3.2	3.3	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.7	4.1	4.5	4.9	5.2
MALE	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.6
FEMALE	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.6
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	32.7	34.8	36.9	38.3	39.9	41.4	49.5	57.3	64.6	71.5
MALE	16.9	18.0	19.0	19.7	20.5	21.3	25.3	29.2	32.7	36.0
FEMALE	15.8	16.8	17.8	18.5	19.3	20.1	24.2	28.2	31.9	35.5
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	57.7	61.9	65.7	68.4	71.8	75.2	95.7	116.4	137.1	157.8
MALE	28.5	30.7	32.6	34.0	35.8	37.5	48.0	58.4	68.7	79.0
FEMALE	29.2	31.2	33.1	34.4	36.0	37.7	47.8	58.0	68.4	78.8
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
FEMALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2



## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## PACIFIC ISLANDERS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	14.4	16.8	19.0	21.3	23.4	25.4	29.0	33.4	37.7	41.8
5- 9	14.7	15.3	16.1	16.6	17.2	17.8	28.9	32.4	36.7	40.9
10-14	15.7	16.9	17.9	18.3	18.6	18.9	22.1	32.8	36.2	40.4
15-19	14.6	15.6	16.7	17.5	18.7	19.8	23.1	26.2	36.7	40.0
20-24	16.2	17.0	17.7	17.7	18.0	18.6	24.8	28.1	31.1	41.3
25-29	19.3	20.4	21.1	20.8	21.1	21.1	25.2	31.1	34.3	37.2
30-34	19.8	21.7	23.4	23.9	24.7	25.5	28.6	32.5	38.2	41.1
35-39	18.0	19.7	21.0	22.6	23.9	25.3	31.5	34.5	38.2	43.6
40-44	18.8	19.6	20.4	20.7	21.4	21.9	29.2	35.2	38.0	41.6
45-49	12.1	13.8	15.9	17.7	19.3	20.9	24.1	31.1	36.8	39.6
50-54	7.6	9.0	10.2	11.3	12.2	13.5	22.2	25.2	32.1	37.7
55-59	4.5	5.3	6.1	7.2	8.3	9.2	14.9	23.3	26.2	32.9
60-64	3.9	4.1	4.6	4.9	5.4	6.2	10.7	16.2	24.3	27.2
65-69	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.3	5.3	7.4	11.7	17.0	24.8
70-74	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.3	4.6	4.9	5.9	7.9	11.9	16.8
75+	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.3	4.8	5.4	8.1	10.7	14.2	19.9
BOTH SEXES	190.1	206.8	222.8	233.9	246.8	259.7	335.6	412.4	489.7	566.8
0- 4	7.6	8.7	9.8	10.9	12.0	13.0	14.9	17.1	19.3	21.4
5- 9	7.5	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.6	9.0	14.5	16.4	18.7	20.9
10-14	7.9	8.5	9.0	9.1	9.2	9.3	10.9	16.4	18.3	20.6
15-19	7.5	7.9	8.3	8.7	9.2	9.7	11.3	13.0	18.4	20.3
20-24	7.8	8.3	8.7	8.5	8.7	9.1	11.9	13.6	15.3	20.7
25-29	8.6	9.1	9.6	9.6	9.7	9.6	12.0	14.8	16.5	18.3
30-34	8.0	8.9	9.6	10.0	10.6	11.0	12.9	15.2	18.1	19.9
35-39	7.0	7.7	8.3	8.8	9.4	10.1	13.6	15.5	17.9	20.7
40-44	7.5	7.8	8.1	8.1	8.3	8.5	11.8	15.2	17.1	19.5
45-49	4.7	5.4	6.3	7.1	7.8	8.4	9.5	12.7	16.0	17.9
50-54	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.4	4.7	5.2	8.9	10.0	13.2	16.4
55-59	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.8	3.2	3.5	5.7	9.3	10.3	13.4
60-64	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.3	4.0	6.1	9.6	10.6
65-69	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.8	4.4	6.4	9.7
70-74	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.7	2.1	2.9	4.4	6.2
75+	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.7	3.5	4.6	6.4
MALE	84.3	91.6	98.4	103.0	108.7	114.4	149.5	186.2	224.2	263.1
0- 4	6.9	8.0	9.1	10.3	11.4	12.5	14.2	16.3	18.4	20.3
5- 9	7.2	7.6	8.1	8.3	8.6	8.9	14.4	16.0	18.0	19.9
10-14	7.8	8.4	8.9	9.2	9.4	9.6	11.1	16.4	17.9	19.8
15-19	7.1	7.8	8.5	8.8	9.5	10.1	11.8	13.3	18.3	19.7
20-24	8.4	8.7	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.5	12.9	14.5	15.8	20.6
25-29	10.6	11.3	11.5	11.2	11.4	11.4	13.2	16.3	17.7	18.9
30-34	11.8	12.7	13.8	13.8	14.1	14.5	15.7	17.3	20.1	21.3
35-39	11.0	12.0	12.7	13.8	14.5	15.2	17.9	19.0	20.4	22.9
40-44	11.2	11.7	12.4	12.6	13.1	13.4	17.4	19.9	20.9	22.1
45-49	7.4	8.4	9.6	10.6	11.5	12.5	14.6	18.4	20.8	21.7
50-54	4.7	5.5	6.3	6.9	7.6	8.3	13.2	15.2	18.9	21.3
55-59	2.7	3.3	3.8	4.4	5.1	5.7	9.2	14.0	15.9	19.5
60-64	2.5	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.9	6.7	10.1	14.7	16.6
65-69	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.4	4.6	7.4	10.6	15.1
70-74	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.8	5.0	7.5	10.6
75+	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.3	5.3	7.3	9.6	13.5
FEMALE	105.8	115.3	124.4	130.9	138.1	145.3	186.1	226.2	265.5	303.7
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	44.8	49.0	52.9	56.1	59.2	62.1	80.0	98.7	110.6	123.0
15-64	134.6	146.1	157.1	164.1	173.0	182.0	234.2	283.4	335.9	382.3
65+	10.6	11.7	12.7	13.7	14.6	15.6	21.4	30.4	43.1	61.5
MALE										
0-14	23.0	24.9	26.8	28.3	29.8	31.2	40.3	50.0	56.4	63.0
15-64	57.1	62.1	66.7	69.6	73.5	77.5	101.5	125.4	152.4	177.7
65+	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.1	5.4	5.7	7.7	10.8	15.4	22.3
FEMALE										
0-14	21.9	24.1	26.1	27.8	29.4	30.9	39.7	48.7	54.2	60.0
15-64	77.5	84.0	90.4	94.5	99.5	104.5	132.7	157.9	183.5	204.5
65+	6.4	7.2	7.9	8.6	9.2	9.9	13.8	19.6	27.7	39.2

## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## PACIFIC ISLANDERS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	190.1	206.8	222.8	233.9	246.8	259.7	335.6	412.4	489.7	566.8
MALE	84.3	91.6	98.4	103.0	108.7	114.4	149.5	186.2	224.2	263.1
FEMALE	105.8	115.3	124.4	130.9	138.1	145.3	186.1	226.2	265.5	303.7
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0
MALE	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5
FEMALE	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	12.2	13.2	14.0	14.3	14.9	15.4	19.2	22.8	26.3	29.6
MALE	5.1	5.5	5.9	6.0	6.2	6.5	8.3	10.1	11.8	13.6
FEMALE	7.1	7.7	8.1	8.3	8.6	8.9	10.9	12.8	14.4	16.0
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	93.3	102.3	110.8	116.8	123.7	130.6	171.9	213.9	256.4	299.1
MALE	41.4	45.3	48.9	51.4	54.4	57.5	76.5	96.6	117.4	138.8
FEMALE	51.9	57.0	61.9	65.4	69.3	73.2	95.3	117.3	139.0	160.3
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	23.8	25.0	26.5	27.5	28.5	29.5	34.6	39.4	43.9	47.9
MALE	11.2	11.8	12.4	12.8	13.2	13.6	15.9	18.2	20.4	22.5
FEMALE	12.5	13.3	14.1	14.7	15.3	15.9	18.7	21.3	23.5	25.4
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.3
MALE	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.5
FEMALE	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.8
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	19.6	21.2	22.7	23.6	24.8	25.9	32.5	38.9	45.1	50.9
MALE	8.5	9.2	9.9	10.3	10.8	11.3	14.3	17.4	20.5	23.5
FEMALE	11.0	11.9	12.8	13.4	14.0	14.6	18.2	21.5	24.6	27.4
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	37.9	41.8	45.4	48.3	51.5	54.7	73.5	93.1	113.4	134.4
MALE	16.7	18.4	20.0	21.2	22.6	24.0	32.8	42.1	52.0	62.4
FEMALE	21.3	23.4	25.5	27.1	28.9	30.6	40.7	51.0	61.4	72.0
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
FEMALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3

## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## WEST ASIANS AND ARABS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	29.2	31.1	32.9	34.5	35.8	37.0	43.9	52.1	61.6	71.6
5- 9	27.2	29.3	31.4	33.1	34.8	36.5	44.4	51.2	59.2	68.5
10-14	24.5	27.3	30.4	32.1	34.2	36.1	45.1	52.8	59.4	67.2
15-19	22.6	24.6	26.4	28.3	30.5	33.1	44.6	53.4	60.9	67.4
20-24	29.1	30.1	31.1	30.8	30.9	31.4	43.0	54.3	62.9	70.3
25-29	36.2	38.3	39.6	39.1	39.4	39.5	44.0	55.3	66.2	74.6
30-34	33.7	38.2	42.1	44.6	46.9	48.3	53.3	57.7	68.5	79.0
35-39	27.2	30.6	34.3	37.2	40.9	44.2	59.2	64.1	68.3	78.8
40-44	22.0	24.6	27.2	29.7	32.1	34.9	51.6	66.1	70.9	75.0
45-49	16.7	19.0	21.4	22.9	24.9	27.0	39.5	55.7	69.8	74.4
50-54	12.3	13.5	14.9	16.6	18.2	19.9	29.9	42.1	57.9	71.7
55-59	9.5	10.8	11.7	12.8	13.9	14.9	22.3	32.1	44.0	59.5
60-64	8.0	8.6	9.8	10.5	11.1	11.9	17.1	24.3	33.8	45.4
65-69	6.5	7.1	7.8	8.6	9.5	10.1	13.7	18.7	25.5	34.6
70-74	4.1	5.0	5.6	6.3	6.8	7.6	10.8	14.1	18.7	25.1
75+	5.5	5.8	6.3	6.6	7.3	8.0	12.4	17.9	24.2	32.3
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>	<b>314.5</b>	<b>343.9</b>	<b>372.8</b>	<b>393.7</b>	<b>417.1</b>	<b>440.4</b>	<b>574.8</b>	<b>711.6</b>	<b>851.9</b>	<b>995.5</b>
0- 4	14.8	15.8	16.7	17.7	18.4	19.1	22.6	26.8	31.7	36.7
5- 9	14.4	15.7	16.8	17.8	18.3	19.0	23.2	26.6	30.6	35.3
10-14	12.9	14.3	16.1	16.9	18.3	19.5	23.8	27.8	31.0	34.8
15-19	12.2	13.4	14.4	15.5	16.6	17.9	24.3	28.4	32.2	35.2
20-24	15.9	16.2	16.8	16.8	16.9	17.3	23.4	29.5	33.4	37.0
25-29	20.2	21.4	22.1	21.8	21.9	21.9	24.1	29.9	35.7	39.3
30-34	19.1	21.8	23.7	25.2	26.4	27.1	29.4	31.3	36.7	42.1
35-39	15.0	16.6	18.9	20.6	22.8	24.8	32.8	34.8	36.6	41.6
40-44	12.5	14.0	15.2	16.5	17.7	19.1	28.7	36.2	38.2	39.8
45-49	9.6	10.9	12.2	13.0	14.1	15.3	21.6	30.7	38.0	39.8
50-54	7.0	7.8	8.8	9.6	10.5	11.5	16.9	23.0	31.8	38.8
55-59	5.4	6.1	6.5	7.0	7.6	8.3	12.5	17.8	23.6	32.2
60-64	4.2	4.6	5.3	5.7	6.2	6.6	9.2	13.3	18.3	23.9
65-69	3.2	3.4	3.8	4.4	4.8	5.2	7.3	9.8	13.6	18.3
70-74	1.8	2.3	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.6	5.4	7.3	9.5	12.9
75+	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.4	5.3	7.8	10.8	14.4
<b>MALE</b>	<b>170.8</b>	<b>186.8</b>	<b>202.7</b>	<b>214.3</b>	<b>227.0</b>	<b>239.5</b>	<b>310.5</b>	<b>381.0</b>	<b>451.7</b>	<b>522.2</b>
0- 4	14.4	15.3	16.1	16.9	17.4	17.9	21.3	25.3	30.0	34.8
5- 9	12.8	13.6	14.6	15.4	16.4	17.5	21.2	24.6	28.6	33.3
10-14	11.6	13.0	14.3	15.2	15.9	16.6	21.3	24.9	28.4	32.4
15-19	10.5	11.2	12.0	12.8	14.0	15.2	20.3	25.0	28.7	32.2
20-24	13.2	13.9	14.3	14.0	14.0	14.1	19.6	24.7	29.5	33.2
25-29	16.0	16.9	17.6	17.3	17.5	17.6	19.9	25.4	30.5	35.2
30-34	14.6	16.4	18.4	19.4	20.5	21.2	24.0	26.4	31.8	36.9
35-39	12.3	14.0	15.4	16.6	18.1	19.4	26.4	29.2	31.7	37.1
40-44	9.5	10.6	12.0	13.2	14.4	15.8	22.9	29.9	32.7	35.2
45-49	7.0	8.2	9.2	9.8	10.8	11.7	17.9	24.9	31.8	34.6
50-54	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.9	7.6	8.4	13.0	19.2	26.1	32.9
55-59	4.0	4.7	5.3	5.7	6.3	6.6	9.8	14.3	20.4	27.3
60-64	3.8	4.0	4.4	4.8	4.9	5.4	7.9	11.0	15.5	21.5
65-69	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.3	4.7	4.9	6.4	8.9	12.0	16.3
70-74	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.5	3.9	5.4	6.8	9.2	12.2
75+	3.1	3.4	3.7	3.9	4.3	4.6	7.1	10.0	13.4	17.9
<b>FEMALE</b>	<b>143.8</b>	<b>157.1</b>	<b>170.1</b>	<b>179.4</b>	<b>190.1</b>	<b>200.8</b>	<b>264.3</b>	<b>330.6</b>	<b>400.3</b>	<b>473.3</b>
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>										
0-14	80.9	87.7	94.7	99.7	104.8	109.5	133.3	156.0	180.2	207.4
15-64	217.4	238.3	258.3	272.4	288.7	305.2	404.6	505.0	603.2	696.1
65+	16.2	18.0	19.8	21.6	23.6	25.7	36.8	50.6	68.5	92.1
<b>MALE</b>										
0-14	42.1	45.7	49.7	52.3	55.1	57.5	69.6	81.2	93.2	106.8
15-64	121.3	132.8	143.8	151.8	160.7	169.7	222.8	275.0	324.5	369.8
65+	7.4	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.2	12.3	18.0	24.9	33.9	45.6
<b>FEMALE</b>										
0-14	38.8	41.9	45.0	47.4	49.7	52.0	63.7	74.8	87.0	100.6
15-64	96.1	105.4	114.5	120.6	127.9	135.4	181.8	230.0	278.7	326.3
65+	8.8	9.7	10.6	11.4	12.5	13.4	18.8	25.7	34.6	46.5



## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## WEST ASIANS AND ARABS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	314.5	343.9	372.8	393.7	417.1	440.4	574.8	711.6	851.9	995.5
MALE	170.8	186.8	202.7	214.3	227.0	239.5	310.5	381.0	451.7	522.2
FEMALE	143.8	157.1	170.1	179.4	190.1	200.8	264.3	330.6	400.3	473.3
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	10.2	10.5	10.8	11.1	11.3	11.5	12.5	13.4	14.4	15.3
MALE	5.5	5.7	5.9	6.0	6.1	6.2	6.7	7.2	7.6	8.1
FEMALE	4.7	4.8	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.3	5.7	6.2	6.7	7.3
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	115.0	128.3	141.8	151.7	162.3	172.7	231.2	289.0	346.8	404.7
MALE	62.6	69.9	77.4	82.9	88.6	94.3	125.3	155.4	184.6	213.2
FEMALE	52.4	58.4	64.5	68.9	73.7	78.4	105.8	133.7	162.2	191.5
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	142.2	154.5	166.0	174.1	183.8	193.4	251.6	312.5	376.3	443.0
MALE	76.9	83.5	89.8	94.4	99.6	104.8	135.4	166.7	198.8	231.6
FEMALE	65.4	71.0	76.1	79.8	84.2	88.7	116.2	145.8	177.5	211.4
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	3.5	3.8	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.7	5.8	6.8	7.7	8.5
MALE	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	3.2	3.7	4.1	4.5
FEMALE	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.6	3.1	3.6	4.1
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.6	3.9
MALE	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.0
FEMALE	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.8
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	21.5	23.0	24.5	25.7	26.9	28.1	34.6	41.2	47.9	54.4
MALE	11.7	12.5	13.3	14.0	14.6	15.3	18.7	22.1	25.4	28.5
FEMALE	9.8	10.5	11.2	11.7	12.2	12.8	15.9	19.2	22.5	25.9
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	19.6	21.3	22.9	24.1	25.5	27.0	35.7	44.8	54.5	64.7
MALE	10.8	11.7	12.6	13.2	14.0	14.8	19.3	24.0	28.8	33.9
FEMALE	8.8	9.6	10.3	10.9	11.6	12.2	16.4	20.8	25.6	30.8
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0
MALE	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5
FEMALE	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5

## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## LATIN AMERICANS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	12.5	14.3	16.2	17.8	19.2	20.4	21.1	23.3	26.2	29.4
5- 9	13.9	14.1	14.1	13.9	14.2	14.4	22.7	23.4	25.6	28.4
10-14	13.2	14.3	15.2	15.7	16.1	16.3	17.3	25.3	26.0	28.1
15-19	13.1	13.4	13.6	14.1	14.6	15.5	19.1	20.0	27.9	28.6
20-24	15.8	16.0	16.0	14.9	14.8	14.8	18.8	22.3	23.2	30.9
25-29	20.3	20.6	20.3	19.2	18.5	17.5	19.0	22.9	26.3	27.2
30-34	18.2	20.2	21.5	22.0	22.5	22.7	22.3	23.8	27.5	30.7
35-39	14.8	16.2	17.5	18.3	19.6	20.8	26.5	26.1	27.4	31.0
40-44	11.0	12.4	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.7	23.2	28.7	28.3	29.6
45-49	6.9	7.9	9.1	10.1	11.2	12.3	18.1	24.4	29.7	29.3
50-54	3.9	4.5	5.4	6.1	6.9	7.7	13.2	18.8	24.9	30.1
55-59	2.6	3.1	3.6	3.8	4.4	4.8	8.6	13.9	19.4	25.4
60-64	2.0	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	5.7	9.4	14.5	19.9
65-69	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.8	4.3	6.4	9.9	14.8
70-74	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.9	3.2	4.6	6.5	9.8
75+	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.9	3.2	5.1	7.5	10.6
BOTH SEXES	151.7	163.4	173.4	178.5	186.4	194.1	246.2	298.3	350.8	403.7
0- 4	6.5	7.5	8.4	9.2	9.9	10.5	10.8	12.0	13.5	15.1
5- 9	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.5	11.7	12.0	13.1	14.6
10-14	6.9	7.3	7.7	8.0	8.3	8.3	8.9	13.0	13.4	14.4
15-19	6.9	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.7	8.1	9.7	10.4	14.3	14.7
20-24	8.1	8.2	8.3	7.6	7.7	7.8	9.7	11.4	12.0	15.9
25-29	10.2	10.4	10.2	9.7	9.4	8.9	9.9	11.7	13.3	14.0
30-34	8.8	9.7	10.5	10.9	11.1	11.3	11.3	12.2	14.0	15.5
35-39	7.0	7.9	8.4	8.8	9.4	10.0	13.1	13.0	13.9	15.6
40-44	5.4	5.9	6.4	6.8	7.2	7.9	11.1	14.1	14.1	14.9
45-49	3.5	3.9	4.5	5.0	5.6	6.0	8.6	11.7	14.6	14.6
50-54	1.9	2.3	2.7	3.0	3.4	3.9	6.4	8.9	11.9	14.8
55-59	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.3	4.2	6.6	9.1	12.0
60-64	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	2.6	4.4	6.8	9.2
65-69	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.6	2.9	4.6	6.8
70-74	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.7	2.9	4.4
75+	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	1.1	1.9	2.6	4.0
MALE	75.4	81.2	86.1	88.6	92.5	96.3	122.1	148.0	174.0	200.3
0- 4	6.0	6.8	7.8	8.6	9.3	10.0	10.3	11.4	12.8	14.3
5- 9	6.8	6.9	6.8	6.7	6.9	7.0	11.1	11.4	12.5	13.8
10-14	6.3	7.0	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.0	8.3	12.3	12.7	13.7
15-19	6.1	6.2	6.3	6.5	6.8	7.4	9.4	9.6	13.6	13.9
20-24	7.7	7.8	7.8	7.3	7.2	7.0	9.1	10.9	11.2	15.0
25-29	10.1	10.2	10.1	9.5	9.1	8.6	9.2	11.2	13.0	13.2
30-34	9.4	10.5	10.9	11.1	11.3	11.4	11.1	11.6	13.5	15.2
35-39	7.8	8.3	9.1	9.6	10.2	10.8	13.4	13.0	13.5	15.4
40-44	5.7	6.5	7.1	7.7	8.2	8.8	12.1	14.6	14.2	14.7
45-49	3.4	4.0	4.6	5.1	5.6	6.3	9.5	12.7	15.1	14.7
50-54	2.0	2.2	2.7	3.0	3.5	3.9	6.8	9.9	13.0	15.4
55-59	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.5	4.4	7.2	10.3	13.4
60-64	1.1	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	3.1	4.9	7.7	10.7
65-69	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.7	3.5	5.3	8.0
70-74	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.8	2.9	3.6	5.3
75+	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.2	2.0	3.2	4.8	6.7
FEMALE	76.3	82.2	87.3	89.9	93.9	97.8	124.1	150.3	176.7	203.4
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	39.7	42.7	45.5	47.4	49.5	51.2	61.2	72.1	77.8	85.9
15-64	108.5	116.7	123.1	125.9	131.0	136.3	174.4	210.1	249.1	282.7
65+	3.5	4.1	4.7	5.3	6.0	6.6	10.7	16.0	23.8	35.2
MALE										
0-14	20.5	22.0	23.3	24.4	25.4	26.3	31.4	37.0	39.9	44.1
15-64	53.6	57.7	60.9	62.1	64.7	67.4	86.6	104.5	124.0	141.1
65+	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.6	4.1	6.5	10.1	15.2
FEMALE										
0-14	19.1	20.7	22.2	23.0	24.0	24.9	29.7	35.1	37.9	41.8
15-64	54.9	59.0	62.2	63.7	66.3	68.9	87.8	105.7	125.1	141.6
65+	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.2	3.6	4.0	6.5	9.5	13.7	20.0

## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## LATIN AMERICANS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	151.7	163.4	173.4	178.5	186.4	194.1	246.2	298.3	350.8	403.7
MALE	75.4	81.2	86.1	88.6	92.5	96.3	122.1	148.0	174.0	200.3
FEMALE	76.3	82.2	87.3	89.9	93.9	97.8	124.1	150.3	176.7	203.4
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.4
MALE	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2
FEMALE	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	41.2	43.9	46.1	47.0	48.6	50.2	62.4	74.5	86.8	99.3
MALE	20.9	22.2	23.3	23.7	24.5	25.3	31.4	37.4	43.6	49.8
FEMALE	20.3	21.7	22.8	23.2	24.1	24.9	31.0	37.1	43.2	49.5
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	74.7	80.9	86.1	88.8	92.9	97.0	124.7	152.5	180.6	209.1
MALE	37.0	40.1	42.6	43.9	45.9	47.9	61.7	75.5	89.4	103.5
FEMALE	37.7	40.9	43.5	44.9	47.0	49.0	63.0	77.0	91.2	105.6
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	4.2	4.6	5.0	5.3	5.6	5.9	7.5	9.1	10.6	12.0
MALE	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.8	2.9	3.1	3.8	4.6	5.3	6.0
FEMALE	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.8	3.7	4.5	5.2	6.0
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0
MALE	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	2.0
FEMALE	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.0
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	12.0	12.9	13.7	14.3	14.9	15.6	19.5	23.3	27.0	30.7
MALE	5.9	6.4	6.8	7.1	7.4	7.7	9.6	11.5	13.4	15.2
FEMALE	6.1	6.5	6.9	7.2	7.6	7.9	9.8	11.8	13.7	15.5
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	16.9	18.2	19.2	19.9	20.8	21.8	27.7	33.7	39.8	46.1
MALE	7.9	8.6	9.1	9.4	9.9	10.4	13.4	16.4	19.4	22.6
FEMALE	9.0	9.6	10.1	10.5	10.9	11.4	14.3	17.3	20.4	23.5
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
MALE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
FEMALE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1



## MEDIUM-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## MULTIPLE VISIBLE MINORITY ORIGINS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.5	6.4	6.1	7.5	8.6	9.7	10.8
5- 9	5.4	5.6	6.0	6.3	6.7	7.3	6.9	8.2	9.3	10.4
10-14	5.0	5.3	5.5	5.8	6.2	6.4	8.2	7.7	9.0	10.1
15-19	5.1	5.3	5.4	5.6	5.8	5.9	7.2	9.0	8.6	9.8
20-24	5.1	5.6	5.8	5.9	6.1	6.2	7.0	8.3	10.0	9.6
25-29	4.9	5.4	5.7	6.0	6.2	6.4	7.5	8.3	9.5	11.2
30-34	4.4	4.9	5.4	5.8	6.1	6.5	7.9	9.0	9.8	10.9
35-39	4.0	4.4	4.8	5.0	5.3	5.8	7.8	9.1	10.2	10.9
40-44	3.2	3.6	3.8	4.2	4.6	4.9	6.6	8.5	9.8	10.9
45-49	2.4	2.6	3.0	3.1	3.4	3.8	5.4	7.0	8.9	10.1
50-54	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.8	4.1	5.6	7.2	9.0
55-59	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.0	3.0	4.3	5.8	7.4
60-64	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.5	2.3	3.3	4.5	6.0
65-69	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.7	2.5	3.5	4.7
70-74	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.8	2.6	3.4
75+	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.9	2.9	4.1
BOTH SEXES	51.2	54.9	58.7	61.8	65.0	68.2	85.6	103.3	121.3	139.3
0- 4	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.1	3.8	4.4	5.0	5.5
5- 9	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.6	3.5	4.2	4.8	5.3
10-14	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.2	3.3	4.1	4.0	4.6	5.2
15-19	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.8	4.5	4.4	5.1
20-24	2.6	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.1	3.5	4.3	5.0	4.9
25-29	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.0	3.3	3.8	4.2	4.9	5.6
30-34	2.1	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.1	3.3	4.0	4.6	4.9	5.6
35-39	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.9	4.6	5.1	5.4
40-44	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.4	3.2	4.2	4.9	5.4
45-49	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.6	3.4	4.4	5.0
50-54	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.9	2.7	3.5	4.4
55-59	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.5	2.0	2.8	3.5
60-64	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.6	2.1	2.8
65-69	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.6	2.1
70-74	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.6
75+	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.6
MALE	25.3	27.2	29.1	30.6	32.2	33.8	42.5	51.3	60.2	69.2
0- 4	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	3.6	4.2	4.7	5.2
5- 9	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.7	3.3	4.0	4.5	5.0
10-14	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.0	4.1	3.7	4.4	4.9
15-19	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.5	4.5	4.1	4.8
20-24	2.5	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.4	4.0	5.0	4.6
25-29	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.7	4.1	4.6	5.6
30-34	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.9	4.5	4.9	5.3
35-39	2.0	2.3	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.9	4.6	5.1	5.5
40-44	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.5	3.4	4.3	4.9	5.4
45-49	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.1
50-54	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	2.1	2.9	3.7	4.6
55-59	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.6	2.3	3.0	3.9
60-64	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.7	2.4	3.2
65-69	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.9	1.5	1.9	2.5
70-74	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	1.0	1.5	1.9
75+	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.2	1.7	2.6
FEMALE	25.9	27.8	29.7	31.2	32.8	34.4	43.1	52.0	61.0	70.1
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	17.0	17.5	18.2	18.7	19.3	19.8	22.5	24.5	28.0	31.2
15-64	32.8	35.7	38.5	40.9	43.3	45.7	58.9	72.5	84.3	95.8
65+	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.6	4.2	6.3	8.9	12.2
MALE										
0-14	8.6	8.9	9.2	9.5	9.8	10.1	11.4	12.6	14.4	16.0
15-64	16.2	17.6	19.0	20.2	21.4	22.6	29.2	36.1	42.0	47.9
65+	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.8	2.7	3.8	5.3
FEMALE										
0-14	8.4	8.6	9.0	9.3	9.5	9.7	11.1	11.9	13.6	15.2
15-64	16.6	18.1	19.5	20.7	21.9	23.1	29.6	36.4	42.3	47.9
65+	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	2.4	3.6	5.1	7.0

MULTIPLE VISIBLE MINORITY ORIGINS

[illegible]





A3

**Projections of Visible Minority Population Groups,  
by Age Group and Sex for Canada;  
and by Sex for Canada, Provinces and Regions,  
June 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016,  
(High-growth Scenario)**

**Following are the Visible Minority Population Groups:  
Total Visible Minorities, Blacks, South Asians, Chinese, Other Asians,  
Pacific Islanders, West Asians and Arabs, Latin Americans,  
and Multiple Visible Minority Origins**

## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## TOTAL VISIBLE MINORITIES

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	232.4	253.3	273.8	292.6	310.6	327.2	369.5	419.1	476.1	539.4
5- 9	225.2	235.8	248.6	257.0	264.1	273.9	370.6	413.6	463.7	521.1
10-14	216.7	231.0	244.7	254.8	267.2	276.2	325.9	421.8	465.4	516.1
15-19	214.5	223.6	233.8	243.1	254.2	266.7	328.8	379.2	474.4	518.9
20-24	250.0	259.2	264.3	260.5	262.3	265.0	328.7	391.6	442.9	537.9
25-29	291.4	303.6	309.8	306.3	307.9	309.8	343.9	408.3	471.8	524.2
30-34	283.4	308.0	332.6	345.6	356.8	364.6	398.9	434.8	499.7	563.6
35-39	241.0	263.7	286.6	304.9	326.8	348.1	435.4	471.1	508.4	573.5
40-44	214.1	231.3	247.3	259.6	271.9	287.6	394.7	480.6	516.9	554.9
45-49	143.3	162.1	182.4	202.3	222.7	241.7	314.2	418.6	502.7	539.2
50-54	108.6	118.1	128.5	138.7	149.7	161.5	258.0	329.3	431.7	514.5
55-59	85.4	93.7	101.5	108.7	117.8	125.7	177.5	272.0	342.3	442.8
60-64	69.8	76.5	84.3	90.6	96.0	103.0	142.0	192.9	285.2	354.3
65-69	55.3	60.8	66.7	72.2	78.7	84.6	116.0	153.9	203.3	292.2
70-74	38.3	43.4	48.6	53.6	58.0	62.2	89.1	118.7	154.4	201.1
75+	45.2	48.5	52.6	56.7	61.7	67.8	101.8	146.2	200.0	265.8

BOTH SEXES	2714.7	2912.7	3106.2	3247.2	3406.5	3565.6	4494.9	5451.5	6438.9	7459.6
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

0- 4	119.7	130.5	141.1	150.7	159.7	167.9	189.7	215.1	244.4	276.9
5- 9	115.6	121.4	127.4	131.7	135.7	141.0	190.4	212.5	238.3	267.7
10-14	111.3	118.3	125.8	131.0	137.6	142.1	168.2	217.3	239.8	265.8
15-19	110.2	115.6	121.2	126.3	131.3	137.7	169.9	196.4	245.2	268.1
20-24	127.0	131.5	134.1	132.4	134.1	136.0	169.1	201.7	228.8	277.4
25-29	146.5	152.3	156.0	154.6	155.4	156.4	175.0	208.5	241.5	269.1
30-34	141.7	154.2	166.3	172.8	178.2	182.2	200.0	219.5	253.2	286.4
35-39	117.4	128.7	140.5	150.1	161.0	172.2	216.1	234.6	254.7	288.3
40-44	106.8	114.8	121.4	126.2	132.3	139.7	194.6	237.6	256.5	276.7
45-49	72.8	82.2	92.0	101.6	111.6	120.6	153.0	206.3	248.3	267.1
50-54	55.5	60.2	65.7	70.8	75.9	81.5	128.1	159.9	212.0	253.1
55-59	42.5	46.4	49.8	53.5	58.1	62.1	87.4	132.8	163.9	214.7
60-64	32.5	36.0	40.1	43.2	46.0	49.4	68.3	92.8	136.6	166.9
65-69	24.1	26.7	29.6	32.4	35.7	38.8	54.5	72.5	95.9	137.4
70-74	16.3	18.4	20.7	23.0	25.0	26.8	39.8	54.2	70.7	92.3
75+	18.3	19.5	21.1	22.5	24.4	26.6	39.4	57.2	79.1	105.7

MALE	1357.9	1456.6	1552.8	1622.7	1701.9	1781.0	2243.5	2719.0	3208.7	3713.6
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

0- 4	112.7	122.8	132.6	141.9	150.9	159.3	179.8	204.0	231.7	262.5
5- 9	109.6	114.4	121.3	125.3	128.3	132.9	180.3	201.1	225.5	253.4
10-14	105.4	112.7	118.9	123.8	129.7	134.1	157.6	204.5	225.6	250.2
15-19	104.3	108.0	112.6	116.8	122.9	129.0	158.9	182.7	229.2	250.7
20-24	123.0	127.7	130.2	128.2	128.2	129.0	159.6	189.8	214.2	260.5
25-29	145.0	151.4	153.8	151.7	152.5	153.4	168.9	199.8	230.3	255.2
30-34	141.8	153.8	166.3	172.8	178.5	182.4	198.8	215.3	246.5	277.3
35-39	123.6	135.0	146.0	154.8	165.8	175.9	219.3	236.4	253.7	285.2
40-44	107.3	116.5	125.9	133.4	139.6	147.9	200.1	242.9	260.5	278.1
45-49	70.5	79.9	90.4	100.7	111.1	121.1	161.1	212.2	254.4	272.1
50-54	53.1	57.9	62.8	68.0	73.8	80.0	129.8	169.3	219.7	261.4
55-59	43.0	47.3	51.7	55.2	59.8	63.5	90.1	139.2	178.4	228.2
60-64	37.3	40.5	44.2	47.3	50.0	53.6	73.7	100.2	148.6	187.4
65-69	31.2	34.1	37.1	39.8	43.1	45.8	61.6	81.4	107.4	154.8
70-74	22.0	25.0	28.0	30.6	33.0	35.5	49.3	64.5	83.7	108.9
75+	26.9	29.0	31.5	34.2	37.3	41.2	62.4	89.0	120.9	160.1

FEMALE	1356.7	1456.2	1553.4	1624.5	1704.6	1784.6	2251.4	2732.5	3230.2	3745.9
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## BROAD AGE GROUPS

BOTH SEXES										
0-14	674.3	720.2	767.2	804.4	841.9	877.3	1066.0	1254.5	1405.3	1576.6
15-64	1901.7	2039.8	2171.0	2260.3	2366.2	2473.7	3121.9	3778.2	4475.8	5123.9
65+	138.7	152.7	168.0	182.5	198.4	214.6	306.9	418.8	557.7	759.1

MALE										
0-14	346.5	370.2	394.4	413.3	433.0	451.0	548.3	644.9	722.4	810.5
15-64	952.8	1021.8	1087.0	1131.5	1183.9	1237.9	1561.6	1890.3	2240.5	2567.9
65+	58.7	64.6	71.4	77.9	85.0	92.1	133.7	183.8	245.7	335.3

FEMALE										
0-14	327.8	350.0	372.8	391.0	408.9	426.3	517.7	609.6	682.8	766.2
15-64	948.9	1018.0	1084.0	1128.9	1182.3	1235.9	1560.4	1887.9	2235.3	2556.0
65+	80.1	88.2	96.6	104.6	113.4	122.4	173.3	235.0	312.0	425.8

## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## TOTAL VISIBLE MINORITIES

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	2714.7	2912.7	3106.2	3247.2	3406.5	3565.6	4494.9	5451.5	6438.9	7459.6
MALE	1357.9	1456.6	1552.8	1622.7	1701.9	1781.0	2243.5	2719.0	3208.7	3713.6
FEMALE	1356.7	1456.2	1553.4	1624.5	1704.6	1784.6	2251.4	2732.5	3230.2	3745.9
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	47.2	48.3	49.6	50.4	51.2	52.1	58.3	64.9	71.8	79.0
MALE	24.3	24.8	25.5	25.8	26.2	26.7	29.7	33.0	36.4	40.0
FEMALE	22.9	23.5	24.1	24.5	25.0	25.5	28.6	31.9	35.4	39.0
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	413.2	438.3	464.1	475.2	490.9	506.4	605.6	699.5	790.4	880.1
MALE	209.8	223.1	236.7	242.8	251.3	259.5	311.3	359.8	405.8	450.5
FEMALE	203.4	215.3	227.4	232.3	239.7	246.9	294.2	339.7	384.6	429.7
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	1410.5	1525.1	1634.2	1718.6	1812.9	1907.2	2458.7	3034.3	3636.4	4265.7
MALE	701.9	758.7	812.8	854.5	901.3	948.0	1222.0	1507.9	1806.5	2118.2
FEMALE	708.7	766.4	821.4	864.1	911.7	959.2	1236.6	1526.4	1829.9	2147.5
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	77.5	81.8	86.5	89.5	92.7	95.9	113.5	130.7	147.3	163.2
MALE	39.3	41.3	43.5	44.8	46.3	47.8	56.1	64.3	72.4	80.2
FEMALE	38.2	40.5	43.0	44.7	46.4	48.1	57.5	66.4	74.9	83.0
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	27.3	28.8	30.4	31.4	32.5	33.7	41.0	48.4	55.7	63.0
MALE	14.1	14.8	15.6	16.0	16.6	17.1	20.7	24.3	27.8	31.4
FEMALE	13.2	14.0	14.9	15.4	16.0	16.6	20.3	24.1	27.9	31.6
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	246.9	266.1	285.2	301.2	317.6	334.0	423.8	517.3	613.6	712.5
MALE	124.9	134.3	143.7	151.5	159.6	167.6	211.7	257.7	305.2	353.8
FEMALE	122.0	131.8	141.5	149.7	158.1	166.4	212.0	259.5	308.5	358.7
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	489.7	521.9	553.7	578.5	605.9	633.5	790.2	951.6	1117.6	1289.0
MALE	242.5	258.3	273.8	285.9	299.3	312.9	390.1	469.7	551.6	636.1
FEMALE	247.2	263.7	279.9	292.6	306.5	320.6	400.1	481.9	566.0	652.9
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.8	4.8	5.9	7.1
MALE	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.9	2.4	2.9	3.5
FEMALE	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.9	2.4	3.0	3.6



## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## BLACKS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	50.7	54.0	57.3	60.3	62.8	64.6	71.4	77.8	85.4	95.2
5- 9	46.6	48.7	51.1	52.6	54.0	56.7	71.1	77.9	84.4	92.2
10-14	45.3	46.8	48.2	49.8	52.2	54.1	64.3	78.5	85.5	92.1
15-19	46.5	47.4	49.0	50.1	51.1	52.5	61.8	72.1	86.1	93.2
20-24	54.3	55.5	55.8	54.2	54.2	53.5	61.6	71.1	81.4	95.5
25-29	57.4	60.3	62.0	61.6	61.7	62.6	65.3	73.6	83.2	93.6
30-34	50.3	55.2	60.0	63.3	66.6	68.0	75.9	79.0	87.5	97.1
35-39	42.3	45.8	49.0	52.0	55.4	59.8	78.6	86.5	90.0	98.6
40-44	41.9	43.2	45.3	46.5	47.6	49.2	66.8	85.0	92.9	96.6
45-49	32.7	36.0	38.4	41.1	43.6	45.7	53.0	70.1	87.9	95.7
50-54	22.0	24.4	27.2	29.5	32.5	35.0	47.8	55.0	71.8	89.3
55-59	16.0	17.8	19.5	20.8	22.5	24.3	37.0	49.6	56.8	73.2
60-64	11.6	12.7	14.0	15.4	16.8	18.5	26.5	38.9	51.3	58.4
65-69	8.7	10.0	10.7	11.5	12.6	13.8	20.3	28.1	40.0	52.0
70-74	5.9	6.6	7.6	8.4	9.1	9.7	14.4	20.5	27.8	39.0
75+	7.7	8.1	8.8	9.5	10.1	11.0	16.2	23.5	33.4	46.1

BOTH SEXES	539.9	572.4	603.7	626.5	652.7	678.9	831.9	987.3	1145.5	1307.7
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------

0- 4	25.8	27.6	29.4	30.9	32.2	33.2	36.6	39.9	43.9	48.9
5- 9	23.5	24.7	25.8	26.6	27.6	28.9	36.5	40.0	43.4	47.3
10-14	22.8	23.6	24.4	25.2	26.3	27.4	32.9	40.4	44.0	47.4
15-19	23.5	24.1	25.1	25.7	25.9	26.6	31.5	37.0	44.4	48.1
20-24	26.6	27.2	27.5	26.9	27.3	27.2	31.3	36.2	41.8	49.2
25-29	27.6	29.1	30.2	30.2	30.4	30.8	33.1	37.2	42.3	47.8
30-34	24.2	26.6	29.0	30.6	32.1	32.9	37.4	39.8	44.1	49.1
35-39	19.8	21.7	23.0	24.7	26.3	28.8	38.0	42.5	45.1	49.3
40-44	19.4	19.9	21.2	21.6	22.4	23.1	32.2	41.1	45.6	48.2
45-49	15.6	17.2	18.2	19.3	20.5	21.3	25.1	33.8	42.5	46.9
50-54	10.5	11.6	13.0	14.2	15.6	16.6	22.3	26.0	34.5	43.0
55-59	7.4	8.3	8.9	9.6	10.4	11.4	17.3	22.9	26.5	34.8
60-64	5.0	5.5	6.3	7.0	7.6	8.4	12.1	17.9	23.3	26.8
65-69	3.4	4.0	4.3	4.7	5.4	6.0	9.1	12.6	18.1	23.2
70-74	2.1	2.4	2.9	3.2	3.5	3.8	6.1	8.9	12.2	17.2
75+	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.7	5.6	8.5	12.5	17.5

MALE	259.8	276.2	292.0	303.5	316.8	330.0	407.0	484.9	563.9	644.6
------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

0- 4	24.9	26.4	27.9	29.4	30.7	31.5	34.7	37.9	41.6	46.3
5- 9	23.1	24.1	25.4	26.0	26.4	27.8	34.6	37.9	41.1	44.8
10-14	22.5	23.1	23.8	24.6	25.8	26.7	31.4	38.1	41.5	44.7
15-19	23.0	23.3	23.8	24.4	25.2	25.9	30.3	35.1	41.7	45.1
20-24	27.7	28.3	28.3	27.3	26.9	26.3	30.4	34.8	39.7	46.3
25-29	29.8	31.2	31.8	31.4	31.3	31.8	32.3	36.4	40.9	45.8
30-34	26.1	28.6	31.0	32.8	34.5	35.2	38.5	39.2	43.4	48.0
35-39	22.5	24.1	26.0	27.3	29.1	31.1	40.6	44.0	44.9	49.2
40-44	22.5	23.2	24.1	24.9	25.2	26.0	34.6	43.9	47.4	48.4
45-49	17.1	18.8	20.2	21.8	23.1	24.3	27.9	36.3	45.4	48.9
50-54	11.5	12.8	14.2	15.3	16.9	18.3	25.5	29.0	37.3	46.3
55-59	8.6	9.5	10.5	11.3	12.1	13.0	19.7	26.7	30.3	38.4
60-64	6.6	7.1	7.7	8.4	9.2	10.1	14.4	21.0	28.0	31.6
65-69	5.3	6.0	6.4	6.7	7.2	7.8	11.2	15.5	21.9	28.8
70-74	3.8	4.2	4.7	5.1	5.6	5.9	8.3	11.6	15.6	21.9
75+	5.1	5.4	5.9	6.3	6.7	7.3	10.6	15.0	20.9	28.6

FEMALE	280.1	296.2	311.7	323.0	336.0	348.9	424.9	502.4	581.6	663.1
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

## BROAD AGE GROUPS

BOTH SEXES										
0-14	142.6	149.5	156.6	162.7	169.0	175.4	206.8	234.2	255.3	279.4
15-64	375.1	398.2	420.0	434.5	451.9	469.0	574.2	680.9	788.9	891.1
65+	22.3	24.7	27.1	29.3	31.8	34.5	51.0	72.2	101.3	137.2
MALE										
0-14	72.1	75.9	79.5	82.7	86.1	89.5	106.0	120.4	131.2	143.6
15-64	179.7	191.2	202.4	209.7	218.3	227.1	280.2	334.5	389.9	443.2
65+	8.1	9.1	10.1	11.1	12.3	13.5	20.8	30.1	42.8	57.9
FEMALE										
0-14	70.5	73.6	77.1	80.0	82.9	85.9	100.7	113.9	124.1	135.8
15-64	195.4	207.0	217.6	224.8	233.5	241.9	294.0	346.5	399.0	448.0
65+	14.2	15.6	17.0	18.2	19.5	21.0	30.2	42.1	58.5	79.3

## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## BLACKS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	539.9	572.4	603.7	626.5	652.7	678.9	831.9	987.3	1145.5	1307.7
MALE	259.8	276.2	292.0	303.5	316.8	330.0	407.0	484.9	563.9	644.6
FEMALE	280.1	296.2	311.7	323.0	336.0	348.9	424.9	502.4	581.6	663.1
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	20.9	21.2	21.6	21.9	22.3	22.6	24.4	26.3	28.3	30.4
MALE	10.4	10.5	10.7	10.9	11.0	11.2	12.1	13.1	14.0	15.1
FEMALE	10.6	10.7	10.9	11.1	11.2	11.4	12.3	13.3	14.3	15.3
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	117.5	121.2	124.8	125.4	127.3	129.1	143.2	156.2	168.5	180.3
MALE	55.9	57.9	59.9	60.3	61.3	62.4	69.9	76.9	83.4	89.5
FEMALE	61.6	63.3	65.0	65.1	65.9	66.7	73.2	79.3	85.1	90.8
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	335.5	359.5	382.3	400.4	420.4	440.5	556.3	675.4	798.2	925.4
MALE	159.7	171.8	183.3	192.4	202.5	212.5	270.6	330.2	391.3	454.7
FEMALE	175.8	187.7	199.0	208.0	218.0	228.0	285.7	345.2	406.8	470.8
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	11.2	11.9	12.6	13.2	13.7	14.3	17.1	19.8	22.4	24.9
MALE	5.9	6.2	6.5	6.8	7.1	7.3	8.7	10.0	11.3	12.5
FEMALE	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.4	6.7	6.9	8.4	9.8	11.1	12.4
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.6	4.7	5.3	6.0	6.6	7.3
MALE	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.8	3.0	3.4	3.7
FEMALE	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.6
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	26.0	28.1	30.2	32.0	33.9	35.8	45.7	55.7	65.7	75.5
MALE	13.2	14.2	15.2	16.1	17.1	18.0	22.8	27.8	32.6	37.4
FEMALE	12.8	13.9	14.9	15.9	16.9	17.8	22.9	28.0	33.0	38.1
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	24.1	25.7	27.3	28.6	30.0	31.5	39.4	47.3	55.1	63.1
MALE	12.2	13.0	13.8	14.4	15.1	15.9	19.8	23.7	27.5	31.4
FEMALE	11.9	12.7	13.5	14.1	14.9	15.6	19.6	23.6	27.6	31.7
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
FEMALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4

## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## SOUTH ASIANS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	48.9	51.9	54.5	57.1	59.5	61.9	65.9	71.6	79.6	89.0
5- 9	45.9	47.7	50.3	51.8	52.7	53.9	67.4	71.6	77.4	85.4
10-14	44.1	46.5	47.9	49.2	51.1	52.2	60.6	74.0	78.3	84.2
15-19	40.6	42.3	44.2	46.2	48.3	50.3	59.1	67.5	80.8	85.3
20-24	50.5	50.1	49.3	46.8	46.2	46.5	58.5	67.4	75.9	89.2
25-29	58.8	60.6	60.6	59.1	58.0	56.9	57.1	69.1	78.0	86.6
30-34	55.3	59.1	63.0	64.3	66.2	67.0	68.7	69.4	81.3	90.2
35-39	47.2	50.6	54.0	56.6	59.6	62.9	76.3	78.3	79.3	91.1
40-44	41.8	44.3	46.4	48.2	50.3	52.8	68.9	81.9	84.2	85.5
45-49	30.1	33.2	36.2	39.4	42.4	44.9	56.0	71.6	84.4	86.8
50-54	23.8	25.3	27.1	28.7	30.1	32.1	46.8	57.7	73.0	85.6
55-59	18.4	20.0	21.7	23.0	24.9	25.8	34.1	48.4	59.2	74.2
60-64	14.2	15.4	16.7	18.0	19.1	20.6	27.9	35.9	50.0	60.5
65-69	10.3	11.5	12.8	13.9	15.1	16.1	22.2	29.2	37.0	50.5
70-74	6.2	7.1	8.0	8.9	10.0	11.1	16.4	22.1	28.7	36.0
75+	6.6	7.2	7.7	8.4	9.3	10.3	16.6	25.0	35.3	47.4
BOTH SEXES	542.9	572.7	600.6	619.7	642.6	665.4	802.4	940.8	1082.3	1227.5
0- 4	25.1	26.6	28.1	29.5	30.7	31.7	33.8	36.8	40.9	45.7
5- 9	23.2	24.0	25.1	25.9	26.6	27.5	34.6	36.7	39.7	43.9
10-14	22.1	23.6	24.5	25.1	26.1	26.5	31.0	38.0	40.3	43.3
15-19	20.5	21.4	22.2	23.4	24.3	25.3	30.1	34.7	41.6	44.0
20-24	24.5	24.5	24.2	23.1	23.2	23.4	29.4	34.2	38.9	45.9
25-29	29.5	29.8	29.6	28.7	28.1	27.6	28.6	34.6	39.4	44.2
30-34	28.4	30.3	32.3	32.7	33.2	33.3	33.3	34.5	40.5	45.4
35-39	23.8	25.3	27.1	28.6	30.0	31.8	37.6	37.8	39.2	45.1
40-44	22.8	23.8	24.2	24.6	25.3	26.3	34.5	40.2	40.6	42.1
45-49	16.8	18.4	19.8	21.5	22.9	24.2	27.8	35.8	41.3	41.9
50-54	13.1	13.8	15.0	15.8	16.6	17.6	24.9	28.5	36.3	41.7
55-59	9.5	10.4	11.3	12.2	13.2	13.7	18.2	25.3	28.8	36.4
60-64	6.9	7.6	8.2	8.7	9.4	10.3	14.3	18.7	25.5	29.0
65-69	4.7	5.2	5.9	6.4	7.0	7.6	10.8	14.6	18.7	25.3
70-74	2.8	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.4	4.9	7.5	10.4	13.9	17.7
75+	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.8	4.2	4.4	6.8	10.2	14.5	19.9
MALE	276.6	291.2	304.8	313.9	325.1	336.2	403.2	471.0	540.3	611.4
0- 4	23.9	25.3	26.4	27.6	28.8	30.1	32.1	34.9	38.8	43.3
5- 9	22.6	23.6	25.2	26.0	26.1	26.3	32.9	34.9	37.7	41.5
10-14	22.0	22.9	23.4	24.0	25.0	25.7	29.5	36.0	38.0	40.9
15-19	20.1	20.9	21.9	22.8	24.0	25.0	29.0	32.8	39.2	41.3
20-24	25.9	25.6	25.1	23.7	23.1	23.1	29.1	33.2	37.0	43.3
25-29	29.3	30.7	31.0	30.5	29.9	29.3	28.5	34.5	38.5	42.4
30-34	26.9	28.8	30.7	31.6	32.9	33.7	35.4	34.9	40.8	44.9
35-39	23.5	25.3	26.9	28.1	29.6	31.2	38.7	40.5	40.1	46.0
40-44	19.0	20.4	22.2	23.6	24.9	26.5	34.4	41.7	43.6	43.4
45-49	13.3	14.8	16.4	17.9	19.5	20.8	28.2	35.8	43.0	44.9
50-54	10.8	11.4	12.0	12.9	13.5	14.5	21.9	29.2	36.7	43.8
55-59	8.9	9.7	10.5	10.8	11.6	12.1	15.9	23.2	30.4	37.8
60-64	7.4	7.9	8.5	9.3	9.7	10.3	13.5	17.3	24.4	31.6
65-69	5.6	6.2	6.9	7.5	8.1	8.5	11.4	14.6	18.2	25.2
70-74	3.4	4.0	4.6	5.0	5.6	6.2	8.9	11.7	14.7	18.3
75+	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.6	5.2	5.9	9.8	14.9	20.8	27.6
FEMALE	266.2	281.5	295.8	305.7	317.5	329.3	399.2	469.8	542.0	616.2
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	139.0	146.1	152.8	158.1	163.3	168.0	193.9	217.2	235.3	258.6
15-64	380.7	400.7	419.2	430.3	444.9	460.1	553.3	647.3	746.0	835.0
65+	23.1	25.8	28.6	31.3	34.4	37.4	55.2	76.3	100.9	133.9
MALE										
0-14	70.4	74.3	77.8	80.5	83.4	85.8	99.4	111.5	120.9	132.9
15-64	195.6	205.2	214.0	219.2	226.2	233.5	278.7	324.3	372.2	415.6
65+	10.6	11.7	13.0	14.2	15.6	16.9	25.1	35.2	47.2	62.9
FEMALE										
0-14	68.6	71.8	75.0	77.6	79.9	82.2	94.5	105.7	114.4	125.7
15-64	185.1	195.5	205.2	211.1	218.8	226.5	274.6	323.0	373.8	419.4
65+	12.6	14.1	15.6	17.1	18.8	20.5	30.1	41.1	53.7	71.1



## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## SOUTH ASIANS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	542.9	572.7	600.6	619.7	642.6	665.4	802.4	940.8	1082.3	1227.5
MALE	276.6	291.2	304.8	313.9	325.1	336.2	403.2	471.0	540.3	611.4
FEMALE	266.2	281.5	295.8	305.7	317.5	329.3	399.2	469.8	542.0	616.2
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	5.2	5.3	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.5	5.7	6.0	6.2	6.4
MALE	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.2
FEMALE	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.9	3.1	3.2
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	38.2	39.1	40.1	39.1	39.0	38.9	41.8	44.2	46.3	48.4
MALE	20.0	20.4	20.9	20.3	20.2	20.2	21.5	22.6	23.6	24.6
FEMALE	18.2	18.6	19.2	18.7	18.7	18.7	20.3	21.6	22.7	23.8
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	311.7	331.2	348.5	360.5	375.3	389.9	479.5	570.6	664.1	760.3
MALE	158.5	168.0	176.5	182.3	189.5	196.6	240.6	285.3	331.2	378.3
FEMALE	153.2	163.2	172.0	178.3	185.9	193.3	239.0	285.3	332.9	381.9
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	11.4	11.8	12.2	12.5	12.7	13.0	14.4	15.8	17.1	18.3
MALE	6.0	6.1	6.4	6.5	6.6	6.7	7.4	8.0	8.6	9.1
FEMALE	5.4	5.6	5.9	6.0	6.2	6.3	7.1	7.8	8.5	9.1
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	3.9	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.4	7.0	8.6	10.2	11.8
MALE	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.6	2.7	3.5	4.3	5.1	5.9
FEMALE	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.7	3.5	4.3	5.1	5.9
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	49.0	52.0	54.9	57.7	60.3	62.9	77.0	91.6	106.7	122.3
MALE	25.1	26.6	28.0	29.3	30.6	31.9	38.8	45.9	53.3	60.8
FEMALE	23.8	25.4	26.9	28.3	29.7	31.0	38.3	45.8	53.5	61.4
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	123.2	128.8	134.5	139.3	144.3	149.4	176.2	203.1	230.6	258.9
MALE	62.2	64.9	67.8	70.1	72.6	75.0	88.2	101.4	114.9	128.8
FEMALE	61.0	63.8	66.8	69.2	71.8	74.3	88.0	101.7	115.7	130.1
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6
FEMALE	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6

## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## CHINESE

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	47.8	54.9	62.1	68.1	74.8	81.4	94.8	109.6	125.5	143.1
5- 9	49.2	51.7	55.1	57.6	59.0	60.9	94.1	107.7	122.6	138.6
10-14	47.8	51.4	55.2	58.4	62.0	65.1	76.5	109.2	123.0	138.0
15-19	49.4	52.2	55.4	57.8	60.7	63.7	80.9	92.6	125.0	139.0
20-24	54.5	59.0	61.8	63.2	65.0	66.4	82.3	99.6	111.7	143.9
25-29	67.2	69.5	71.0	71.2	73.1	75.2	89.7	105.8	123.3	135.8
30-34	73.5	78.9	85.5	88.9	90.1	91.9	101.8	116.6	132.9	150.6
35-39	65.6	71.4	78.1	83.0	89.4	94.7	113.3	123.6	138.7	155.1
40-44	57.8	64.7	69.8	73.4	76.6	80.7	108.8	127.3	137.8	152.9
45-49	30.1	35.7	42.9	51.1	59.2	66.7	88.7	116.1	134.3	144.9
50-54	27.2	28.6	30.1	31.5	33.5	36.2	71.7	93.3	120.2	138.2
55-59	25.9	27.3	28.4	29.6	31.4	32.9	41.5	76.2	97.4	123.9
60-64	22.3	24.8	27.3	29.2	30.3	31.6	38.2	46.8	80.6	101.4
65-69	17.8	19.2	21.1	22.7	24.9	27.0	35.6	42.2	50.7	83.1
70-74	13.4	14.9	16.3	17.8	18.9	19.9	28.3	36.4	42.7	50.9
75+	16.4	17.5	18.8	20.3	21.9	23.8	33.7	47.1	62.6	78.4
BOTH SEXES	665.7	721.7	778.9	823.8	870.8	917.9	1179.8	1450.3	1729.1	2017.9
0- 4	25.0	28.6	32.3	35.1	38.4	41.7	48.7	56.3	64.4	73.5
5- 9	25.3	26.8	28.3	29.7	30.6	31.7	48.3	55.3	63.0	71.3
10-14	25.4	26.9	28.9	30.5	32.3	33.5	39.7	56.2	63.3	71.1
15-19	25.5	27.3	29.1	30.4	32.0	33.8	41.8	48.2	64.6	71.9
20-24	28.1	30.3	31.5	32.2	33.2	33.9	42.9	51.2	57.8	74.1
25-29	33.5	34.6	35.8	36.0	36.8	37.9	45.2	54.3	62.7	69.6
30-34	36.3	38.9	42.0	43.5	44.3	45.2	50.7	58.2	67.4	76.0
35-39	32.1	35.0	38.3	40.9	43.8	46.2	55.4	61.1	68.6	77.9
40-44	28.9	32.2	34.3	35.7	37.3	39.2	52.9	62.0	67.8	75.4
45-49	15.0	17.9	21.5	25.5	29.7	33.3	43.2	56.5	65.4	71.2
50-54	14.1	14.6	15.3	16.1	16.8	17.9	35.6	45.2	58.3	67.1
55-59	13.4	13.9	14.2	14.6	15.4	16.3	20.0	37.1	46.5	59.3
60-64	10.4	11.8	13.2	14.4	14.9	15.6	18.4	22.0	38.5	47.7
65-69	8.0	8.7	9.7	10.4	11.4	12.4	17.1	19.9	23.4	39.0
70-74	5.9	6.5	7.1	7.8	8.4	8.8	12.7	17.0	19.6	22.9
75+	6.4	6.8	7.3	7.9	8.5	9.3	13.2	18.5	25.0	31.2
MALE	333.4	360.9	388.9	410.7	433.8	456.8	585.6	718.8	856.4	999.0
0- 4	22.8	26.3	29.8	33.0	36.4	39.6	46.2	53.4	61.1	69.6
5- 9	23.9	25.0	26.8	27.9	28.4	29.3	45.9	52.4	59.6	67.4
10-14	22.3	24.5	26.2	27.9	29.6	31.6	36.7	53.1	59.7	66.9
15-19	23.9	24.9	26.4	27.4	28.7	30.0	39.1	44.4	60.5	67.2
20-24	26.4	28.7	30.4	31.0	31.8	32.5	39.3	48.5	53.9	69.8
25-29	33.7	34.9	35.2	35.2	36.3	37.2	44.5	51.5	60.6	66.2
30-34	37.2	40.0	43.6	45.4	46.6	46.6	51.1	58.4	65.5	74.6
35-39	33.5	36.5	39.8	42.1	45.7	48.5	57.9	62.6	70.0	77.2
40-44	28.9	32.5	35.5	37.7	39.3	41.5	55.9	65.3	70.0	77.5
45-49	15.1	17.7	21.4	25.6	29.5	33.4	45.5	59.6	68.9	73.7
50-54	13.1	14.0	14.7	15.5	16.7	18.3	36.1	48.0	62.0	71.1
55-59	12.6	13.4	14.1	15.0	16.0	16.6	21.6	39.1	50.9	64.7
60-64	11.8	12.9	14.1	14.9	15.4	16.0	19.8	24.8	42.1	53.7
65-69	9.7	10.4	11.4	12.3	13.5	14.6	18.5	22.3	27.3	44.1
70-74	7.5	8.3	9.2	9.9	10.5	11.1	15.6	19.4	23.1	28.0
75+	10.0	10.7	11.5	12.4	13.4	14.5	20.5	28.6	37.6	47.2
FEMALE	332.2	360.8	390.1	413.1	437.1	461.1	594.3	731.5	872.8	1018.9
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	144.7	158.1	172.3	184.2	195.7	207.3	265.4	326.6	371.2	419.8
15-64	473.5	512.1	550.4	578.9	609.5	640.0	816.9	998.0	1202.0	1385.8
65+	47.5	51.5	56.2	60.8	65.6	70.6	97.6	125.7	156.0	212.4
MALE										
0-14	75.8	82.3	89.5	95.3	101.2	106.9	136.7	167.7	190.8	215.9
15-64	237.4	256.6	275.2	289.3	304.2	319.4	406.0	495.7	597.6	690.1
65+	20.3	22.0	24.2	26.2	28.3	30.5	43.0	55.3	68.0	93.1
FEMALE										
0-14	69.0	75.8	82.8	88.8	94.5	100.5	128.8	158.9	180.4	203.9
15-64	236.1	255.5	275.2	289.6	305.3	320.5	410.9	502.3	604.4	695.7
65+	27.2	29.5	32.1	34.6	37.3	40.1	54.6	70.3	88.0	119.3

## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## CHINESE

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	665.7	721.7	778.9	823.8	870.8	917.9	1179.8	1450.3	1729.1	2017.9
MALE	333.4	360.9	388.9	410.7	433.8	456.8	585.6	718.8	856.4	999.0
FEMALE	332.2	360.8	390.1	413.1	437.1	461.1	594.3	731.5	872.8	1018.9
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	5.8	5.8	5.9	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.7	5.9	6.1	6.3
MALE	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1
FEMALE	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.2
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	42.2	45.3	48.9	50.3	52.0	53.6	62.7	70.0	76.2	81.8
MALE	21.0	22.6	24.4	25.1	25.9	26.8	31.3	35.0	38.2	41.0
FEMALE	21.2	22.7	24.5	25.2	26.0	26.9	31.4	35.0	38.1	40.8
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	311.3	342.5	374.1	400.6	427.7	455.0	605.4	762.9	927.6	1100.0
MALE	156.4	171.7	187.2	200.1	213.4	226.8	300.7	378.4	459.7	544.9
FEMALE	154.9	170.8	186.9	200.5	214.3	228.2	304.7	384.6	468.0	555.1
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	13.6	14.4	15.1	15.4	15.9	16.4	19.6	22.6	25.6	28.3
MALE	6.8	7.2	7.6	7.7	7.9	8.2	9.7	11.2	12.6	14.0
FEMALE	6.8	7.2	7.6	7.7	8.0	8.2	9.9	11.4	12.9	14.3
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	9.4	9.7	10.1	10.1	10.3	10.5	12.1	13.6	15.0	16.3
MALE	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.3	6.0	6.7	7.4	8.1
FEMALE	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.2	6.1	6.8	7.6	8.3
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	80.6	87.0	93.4	98.7	104.1	109.5	139.2	170.3	202.4	235.8
MALE	40.7	43.9	47.0	49.6	52.2	54.8	69.4	84.7	100.5	117.0
FEMALE	39.9	43.2	46.4	49.1	51.9	54.6	69.8	85.6	101.9	118.8
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	202.3	216.4	230.9	242.4	254.6	266.8	334.3	403.9	475.0	548.0
MALE	100.2	107.2	114.2	119.9	125.8	131.8	165.1	199.4	234.4	270.3
FEMALE	102.1	109.3	116.7	122.5	128.7	135.0	169.3	204.6	240.7	277.7
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.3
MALE	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7
FEMALE	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7



## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## OTHER ASIANS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	22.2	23.7	25.2	27.0	28.5	30.2	34.6	39.6	44.8	50.2
5- 9	22.3	23.4	24.5	24.9	25.4	26.1	34.2	38.7	43.7	48.9
10-14	21.0	22.5	24.4	25.5	26.7	27.0	30.8	38.9	43.4	48.5
15-19	22.5	22.9	23.1	23.4	24.3	25.7	31.8	35.7	43.7	48.3
20-24	24.6	25.8	26.7	27.0	27.0	27.2	31.4	37.6	41.6	49.6
25-29	27.3	28.8	29.4	29.1	29.8	30.5	34.4	38.7	45.0	49.1
30-34	28.2	29.9	31.7	32.7	33.5	34.2	38.4	42.6	47.1	53.4
35-39	21.9	25.0	27.8	30.1	32.5	34.2	40.7	45.0	49.3	53.9
40-44	17.6	19.0	20.8	22.3	23.8	26.3	38.4	44.9	49.1	53.5
45-49	12.5	13.8	15.5	17.0	18.6	20.3	28.8	40.6	46.9	51.1
50-54	10.0	11.0	11.7	12.8	13.7	14.2	21.9	30.2	41.7	48.0
55-59	7.4	8.2	9.0	9.8	10.6	11.6	15.8	23.3	31.4	42.7
60-64	7.0	7.7	8.2	8.4	8.8	9.1	13.2	17.2	24.6	32.6
65-69	5.8	6.3	6.7	7.3	7.8	8.4	10.4	14.3	18.2	25.4
70-74	3.9	4.4	5.0	5.6	6.1	6.4	8.8	10.7	14.4	18.1
75+	4.4	4.7	5.1	5.4	5.9	6.7	10.2	14.4	18.8	24.9
BOTH SEXES	258.7	276.9	294.9	308.2	323.0	337.9	423.7	512.4	603.9	698.2
0- 4	11.6	12.4	13.0	14.0	14.8	15.5	17.8	20.4	23.0	25.8
5- 9	11.7	12.3	13.1	13.0	13.4	13.7	17.6	19.9	22.5	25.2
10-14	10.7	11.4	12.4	13.2	13.8	14.2	16.2	20.1	22.4	25.0
15-19	11.5	11.7	11.9	12.1	12.7	13.5	16.8	18.9	22.7	25.1
20-24	13.3	13.9	14.2	14.2	13.9	14.0	16.3	19.8	21.9	25.7
25-29	14.4	15.3	15.7	15.6	16.1	16.2	17.6	19.9	23.4	25.6
30-34	14.6	15.5	16.5	17.0	17.4	17.9	20.2	21.7	24.1	27.5
35-39	10.9	12.5	14.1	15.4	16.6	17.6	21.1	23.4	24.9	27.3
40-44	8.8	9.3	10.1	10.8	11.7	13.0	19.6	23.0	25.4	26.9
45-49	6.4	7.2	8.0	8.6	9.3	10.2	14.3	20.7	24.0	26.3
50-54	5.2	5.7	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.3	10.9	15.0	21.1	24.4
55-59	3.5	3.9	4.4	4.9	5.3	5.8	7.9	11.4	15.3	21.4
60-64	3.3	3.6	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.2	6.4	8.4	11.9	15.7
65-69	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.9	4.7	6.8	8.8	12.0
70-74	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.7	2.8	4.0	4.8	6.7	8.5
75+	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.8	4.1	5.8	7.4	9.9
MALE	132.3	141.5	150.7	157.4	165.0	172.5	215.7	260.1	305.6	352.2
0- 4	10.6	11.3	12.1	12.9	13.7	14.7	16.8	19.3	21.8	24.4
5- 9	10.6	11.1	11.4	11.8	12.1	12.4	16.6	18.8	21.2	23.8
10-14	10.3	11.1	12.0	12.3	12.9	12.8	14.6	18.7	21.0	23.5
15-19	11.0	11.2	11.2	11.3	11.7	12.4	15.0	16.8	21.0	23.3
20-24	11.3	11.9	12.5	12.8	13.0	13.2	15.2	17.8	19.7	23.9
25-29	12.9	13.5	13.8	13.5	13.7	14.1	16.8	18.8	21.5	23.5
30-34	13.6	14.4	15.2	15.7	16.1	16.3	18.2	20.9	23.0	25.8
35-39	11.0	12.5	13.7	14.7	15.9	16.6	19.7	21.6	24.4	26.6
40-44	8.8	9.7	10.7	11.4	12.1	13.3	18.8	21.8	23.8	26.6
45-49	6.0	6.6	7.5	8.4	9.3	10.1	14.5	19.9	22.9	24.9
50-54	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.3	6.7	6.9	10.9	15.2	20.6	23.5
55-59	4.0	4.2	4.6	4.9	5.3	5.8	7.9	11.8	16.1	21.4
60-64	3.7	4.1	4.3	4.4	4.7	4.9	6.8	8.8	12.7	16.9
65-69	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.5	5.6	7.5	9.5	13.4
70-74	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.5	4.8	5.9	7.7	9.6
75+	2.5	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.4	3.9	6.0	8.6	11.4	14.9
FEMALE	126.4	135.4	144.2	150.8	158.1	165.4	208.0	252.3	298.3	346.0
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	65.6	69.6	74.1	77.3	80.6	83.2	99.6	117.2	132.0	147.7
15-64	179.1	192.0	204.0	212.6	222.6	233.2	294.8	355.8	420.5	482.2
65+	14.0	15.4	16.8	18.3	19.8	21.5	29.3	39.4	51.4	68.3
MALE										
0-14	34.1	36.2	38.5	40.2	41.9	43.4	51.6	60.4	68.0	76.0
15-64	91.9	98.5	104.7	109.1	114.2	119.5	151.2	182.2	214.7	245.8
65+	6.3	6.9	7.5	8.1	8.8	9.6	12.9	17.4	22.9	30.4
FEMALE										
0-14	31.5	33.4	35.6	37.1	38.7	39.8	48.0	56.8	64.0	71.7
15-64	87.2	93.5	99.3	103.5	108.3	113.7	143.6	173.6	205.7	236.4
65+	7.8	8.5	9.3	10.2	11.0	11.9	16.5	22.0	28.5	37.9

## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## OTHER ASIANS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	258.7	276.9	294.9	308.2	323.0	337.9	423.7	512.4	603.9	698.2
MALE	132.3	141.5	150.7	157.4	165.0	172.5	215.7	260.1	305.6	352.2
FEMALE	126.4	135.4	144.2	150.8	158.1	165.4	208.0	252.3	298.3	346.0
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.6
MALE	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3
FEMALE	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.3
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	42.5	44.7	47.0	48.2	49.7	51.1	59.4	67.0	74.4	81.5
MALE	22.0	23.1	24.3	24.9	25.7	26.4	30.6	34.5	38.1	41.6
FEMALE	20.6	21.6	22.7	23.3	24.0	24.7	28.8	32.6	36.3	39.9
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	112.0	121.0	129.6	136.7	144.3	151.8	194.6	239.7	287.3	337.2
MALE	57.5	62.0	66.4	70.0	73.8	77.7	99.2	121.8	145.6	170.3
FEMALE	54.6	59.0	63.2	66.7	70.4	74.1	95.4	117.9	141.8	167.0
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	7.8	8.3	8.8	9.1	9.4	9.8	11.5	13.1	14.7	16.1
MALE	4.2	4.4	4.7	4.8	5.0	5.1	6.0	6.7	7.5	8.2
FEMALE	3.6	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.6	5.5	6.4	7.2	8.0
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	3.2	3.4	3.7	3.9	4.0	4.2	5.1	6.0	6.8	7.6
MALE	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.7	3.1	3.5	3.9
FEMALE	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.4	2.9	3.3	3.7
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	32.7	35.2	37.8	39.9	42.0	44.1	55.4	67.0	78.6	90.1
MALE	16.9	18.2	19.5	20.6	21.6	22.7	28.3	34.1	39.8	45.4
FEMALE	15.8	17.0	18.3	19.3	20.4	21.4	27.1	32.9	38.8	44.7
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	57.7	61.7	65.4	68.0	71.2	74.5	95.0	116.5	138.8	161.9
MALE	28.5	30.6	32.5	33.8	35.5	37.1	47.6	58.4	69.5	81.0
FEMALE	29.2	31.2	32.9	34.2	35.8	37.4	47.5	58.1	69.3	80.9
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.1
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6
FEMALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6

## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## PACIFIC ISLANDERS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	14.4	16.8	19.0	21.3	23.4	25.5	29.4	34.3	39.3	44.2
5- 9	14.7	15.3	16.1	16.6	17.2	17.9	29.2	33.1	38.1	43.0
10-14	15.7	16.9	17.9	18.3	18.7	18.9	22.4	33.5	37.4	42.4
15-19	14.6	15.6	16.7	17.5	18.7	19.8	23.4	26.9	37.9	42.0
20-24	16.2	17.0	17.7	17.7	18.0	18.7	25.2	28.8	32.4	43.3
25-29	19.3	20.4	21.1	20.8	21.2	21.2	25.6	32.1	35.8	39.6
30-34	19.8	21.7	23.4	23.9	24.8	25.6	29.1	33.6	40.0	44.0
35-39	18.0	19.7	21.0	22.6	24.0	25.4	32.0	35.6	40.1	46.5
40-44	18.8	19.6	20.4	20.7	21.4	22.0	29.5	36.0	39.6	44.2
45-49	12.1	13.8	15.9	17.7	19.4	21.0	24.3	31.6	38.0	41.6
50-54	7.6	9.0	10.2	11.3	12.3	13.6	22.3	25.6	32.8	39.0
55-59	4.5	5.3	6.1	7.2	8.3	9.2	15.0	23.5	26.8	33.9
60-64	3.9	4.1	4.6	4.9	5.4	6.2	10.8	16.4	24.8	28.0
65-69	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.3	5.3	7.5	12.0	17.5	25.5
70-74	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.3	4.6	4.9	6.0	8.1	12.2	17.4
75+	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.3	4.8	5.4	8.1	10.9	14.6	20.5
BOTH SEXES	190.1	206.8	222.9	234.2	247.4	260.6	339.7	422.0	507.3	595.0
0- 4	7.6	8.7	9.8	10.9	12.0	13.0	15.0	17.6	20.1	22.7
5- 9	7.5	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.6	9.0	14.7	16.8	19.4	22.0
10-14	7.9	8.5	9.0	9.1	9.2	9.3	11.1	16.7	18.9	21.7
15-19	7.5	7.9	8.3	8.7	9.2	9.7	11.4	13.3	19.0	21.3
20-24	7.8	8.3	8.7	8.5	8.7	9.1	12.1	14.0	16.0	21.7
25-29	8.6	9.1	9.7	9.6	9.7	9.7	12.1	15.2	17.3	19.5
30-34	8.0	8.9	9.6	10.0	10.6	11.1	13.1	15.7	19.0	21.2
35-39	7.0	7.7	8.3	8.8	9.4	10.2	13.8	16.0	18.7	22.0
40-44	7.5	7.8	8.1	8.1	8.3	8.5	12.0	15.6	17.9	20.7
45-49	4.7	5.4	6.3	7.1	7.9	8.4	9.6	13.0	16.6	18.8
50-54	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.4	4.7	5.3	9.0	10.2	13.5	17.0
55-59	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.8	3.2	3.5	5.7	9.4	10.6	13.8
60-64	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.3	4.0	6.2	9.8	11.0
65-69	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.8	4.5	6.6	10.0
70-74	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.7	2.1	3.0	4.5	6.5
75+	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.8	3.5	4.7	6.7
MALE	84.3	91.6	98.4	103.1	108.9	114.8	151.3	190.6	232.5	276.6
0- 4	6.9	8.0	9.1	10.3	11.4	12.5	14.4	16.7	19.1	21.5
5- 9	7.2	7.6	8.1	8.3	8.6	8.9	14.5	16.3	18.6	21.0
10-14	7.8	8.4	8.9	9.2	9.5	9.6	11.3	16.7	18.5	20.8
15-19	7.1	7.8	8.5	8.8	9.5	10.1	12.0	13.6	18.9	20.6
20-24	8.4	8.7	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.6	13.1	14.9	16.5	21.6
25-29	10.6	11.3	11.5	11.2	11.5	11.5	13.5	16.8	18.6	20.1
30-34	11.8	12.7	13.8	13.9	14.2	14.5	16.0	17.9	21.1	22.7
35-39	11.0	12.0	12.7	13.8	14.5	15.2	18.2	19.6	21.4	24.5
40-44	11.2	11.7	12.4	12.6	13.1	13.4	17.6	20.4	21.8	23.5
45-49	7.4	8.4	9.6	10.6	11.5	12.5	14.7	18.7	21.4	22.7
50-54	4.7	5.5	6.3	6.9	7.6	8.3	13.3	15.4	19.3	22.0
55-59	2.7	3.3	3.8	4.4	5.1	5.7	9.3	14.2	16.2	20.1
60-64	2.5	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.9	6.8	10.2	15.0	17.0
65-69	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.4	4.7	7.5	10.9	15.5
70-74	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.8	5.1	7.7	10.9
75+	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.3	5.4	7.4	9.8	13.8
FEMALE	105.8	115.3	124.5	131.1	138.5	145.8	188.4	231.4	274.8	318.4
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	44.8	49.0	53.0	56.2	59.3	62.3	80.9	100.9	114.8	129.6
15-64	134.6	146.1	157.2	164.3	173.4	182.6	237.1	290.2	348.3	402.0
65+	10.6	11.7	12.8	13.7	14.7	15.6	21.7	31.0	44.3	63.4
MALE										
0-14	23.0	24.9	26.8	28.3	29.9	31.3	40.7	51.1	58.5	66.4
15-64	57.1	62.1	66.8	69.7	73.6	77.7	102.8	128.5	158.2	187.1
65+	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.1	5.4	5.7	7.7	11.0	15.8	23.1
FEMALE										
0-14	21.9	24.1	26.2	27.9	29.5	31.0	40.2	49.8	56.3	63.2
15-64	77.5	84.0	90.4	94.6	99.7	104.9	134.3	161.7	190.1	214.9
65+	6.4	7.2	7.9	8.6	9.3	9.9	13.9	19.9	28.4	40.3



## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## PACIFIC ISLANDERS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	190.1	206.8	222.9	234.2	247.4	260.6	339.7	422.0	507.3	595.0
MALE	84.3	91.6	98.4	103.1	108.9	114.8	151.3	190.6	232.5	276.6
FEMALE	105.8	115.3	124.5	131.1	138.5	145.8	188.4	231.4	274.8	318.4
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
MALE	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
FEMALE	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	12.2	12.7	13.1	12.9	12.9	13.0	14.5	15.7	16.8	17.8
MALE	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.4	5.4	5.4	6.2	6.9	7.6	8.2
FEMALE	7.1	7.4	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.6	8.3	8.8	9.2	9.6
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	93.3	102.3	110.8	116.8	123.9	130.9	173.4	217.7	263.6	310.9
MALE	41.4	45.3	48.9	51.4	54.5	57.6	77.2	98.3	120.8	144.5
FEMALE	51.9	57.0	61.9	65.4	69.4	73.3	96.2	119.4	142.8	166.4
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	23.8	25.1	26.7	27.9	29.0	30.2	36.2	42.2	48.2	54.1
MALE	11.2	11.8	12.4	12.9	13.4	13.9	16.6	19.5	22.5	25.5
FEMALE	12.5	13.3	14.2	14.9	15.6	16.2	19.6	22.8	25.8	28.6
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.7	3.5	4.3	5.2	6.1
MALE	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.5	2.0	2.4	2.8
FEMALE	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.9	2.4	2.8	3.3
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	19.6	21.6	23.5	25.1	26.7	28.4	38.0	48.2	58.8	69.8
MALE	8.5	9.4	10.2	10.9	11.6	12.4	16.8	21.7	26.9	32.4
FEMALE	11.0	12.2	13.3	14.2	15.1	16.0	21.2	26.5	32.0	37.5
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	37.9	41.7	45.2	47.9	51.0	54.1	72.6	92.2	112.7	134.2
MALE	16.7	18.3	19.8	21.0	22.4	23.7	32.3	41.6	51.6	62.3
FEMALE	21.3	23.3	25.3	26.9	28.6	30.4	40.3	50.6	61.1	72.0
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.1
MALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5
FEMALE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6

## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## WEST ASIANS AND ARABS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	29.2	31.1	32.9	34.5	35.9	37.1	44.5	53.5	64.2	75.7
5- 9	27.2	29.3	31.4	33.2	34.8	36.6	44.9	52.4	61.5	72.3
10-14	24.5	27.3	30.4	32.1	34.3	36.2	45.6	54.0	61.7	70.9
15-19	22.6	24.6	26.4	28.4	30.6	33.2	45.2	54.7	63.3	71.1
20-24	29.1	30.1	31.1	30.8	31.0	31.6	43.7	55.7	65.5	74.2
25-29	36.2	38.3	39.6	39.2	39.5	39.7	44.8	57.0	69.2	79.1
30-34	33.7	38.2	42.1	44.7	47.0	48.5	54.3	59.7	72.0	84.2
35-39	27.2	30.6	34.3	37.2	41.0	44.4	60.0	66.0	71.7	84.0
40-44	22.0	24.6	27.2	29.7	32.2	35.0	52.2	67.6	73.7	79.6
45-49	16.7	19.0	21.4	22.9	24.9	27.1	39.9	56.7	71.8	78.0
50-54	12.3	13.5	14.9	16.6	18.2	20.0	30.2	42.8	59.3	74.3
55-59	9.5	10.8	11.7	12.8	13.9	15.0	22.5	32.6	45.0	61.3
60-64	8.0	8.6	9.8	10.5	11.1	12.0	17.3	24.7	34.6	46.8
65-69	6.5	7.1	7.8	8.7	9.5	10.1	13.9	19.0	26.2	35.7
70-74	4.1	5.0	5.6	6.3	6.8	7.6	10.9	14.4	19.3	26.0
75+	5.5	5.8	6.3	6.7	7.3	8.0	12.5	18.1	24.7	33.2
BOTH SEXES	314.5	343.9	373.0	394.3	418.1	442.0	582.1	729.0	883.8	1046.5
0- 4	14.8	15.8	16.7	17.7	18.5	19.1	22.9	27.5	33.0	38.9
5- 9	14.4	15.7	16.8	17.8	18.4	19.0	23.5	27.2	31.8	37.2
10-14	12.9	14.3	16.1	16.9	18.4	19.6	24.1	28.5	32.2	36.7
15-19	12.2	13.4	14.4	15.6	16.6	18.0	24.6	29.2	33.5	37.2
20-24	15.9	16.2	16.8	16.8	16.9	17.3	23.7	30.3	34.8	39.1
25-29	20.2	21.4	22.1	21.9	22.0	22.0	24.6	30.8	37.3	41.7
30-34	19.1	21.8	23.7	25.2	26.5	27.2	29.9	32.4	38.5	44.8
35-39	15.0	16.6	18.9	20.6	22.9	24.9	33.2	35.8	38.4	44.3
40-44	12.5	14.0	15.2	16.5	17.8	19.2	29.0	37.0	39.6	42.1
45-49	9.6	10.9	12.2	13.0	14.2	15.4	21.8	31.3	39.1	41.6
50-54	7.0	7.8	8.8	9.7	10.6	11.5	17.0	23.3	32.5	40.2
55-59	5.4	6.1	6.5	7.0	7.6	8.3	12.6	18.0	24.1	33.1
60-64	4.2	4.6	5.3	5.7	6.2	6.6	9.3	13.5	18.7	24.6
65-69	3.2	3.4	3.8	4.4	4.9	5.2	7.4	10.0	13.9	18.8
70-74	1.8	2.3	2.7	3.1	3.3	3.7	5.5	7.4	9.8	13.3
75+	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.8	3.1	3.4	5.3	7.9	11.0	14.8
MALE	170.8	186.8	202.8	214.6	227.5	240.4	314.4	390.3	468.4	548.6
0- 4	14.4	15.3	16.1	16.9	17.4	18.0	21.6	26.0	31.2	36.9
5- 9	12.8	13.6	14.6	15.4	16.5	17.6	21.4	25.2	29.7	35.1
10-14	11.6	13.0	14.3	15.2	16.0	16.6	21.5	25.5	29.5	34.2
15-19	10.5	11.2	12.0	12.8	14.0	15.2	20.5	25.6	29.7	33.9
20-24	13.2	13.9	14.3	14.0	14.0	14.2	19.9	25.4	30.6	35.1
25-29	16.0	16.9	17.6	17.4	17.6	17.7	20.3	26.2	31.9	37.4
30-34	14.6	16.4	18.4	19.5	20.5	21.3	24.4	27.5	33.5	39.4
35-39	12.3	14.0	15.4	16.6	18.1	19.5	26.8	30.1	33.3	39.7
40-44	9.5	10.6	12.0	13.2	14.4	15.8	23.2	30.6	34.1	37.5
45-49	7.0	8.2	9.2	9.8	10.8	11.7	18.1	25.4	32.7	36.4
50-54	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.9	7.6	8.5	13.1	19.5	26.8	34.1
55-59	4.0	4.7	5.3	5.7	6.3	6.6	9.9	14.5	20.9	28.2
60-64	3.8	4.0	4.4	4.8	4.9	5.4	8.0	11.2	15.9	22.2
65-69	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.3	4.7	4.9	6.5	9.1	12.3	17.0
70-74	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.5	3.9	5.4	7.0	9.5	12.7
75+	3.1	3.4	3.7	3.9	4.3	4.6	7.1	10.2	13.7	18.4
FEMALE	143.8	157.1	170.2	179.7	190.6	201.6	267.7	338.7	415.4	498.0
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	80.9	87.7	94.7	99.9	105.0	109.9	135.0	159.9	187.5	219.0
15-64	217.4	238.3	258.5	272.8	289.4	306.4	409.9	517.6	626.1	732.5
65+	16.2	18.0	19.8	21.6	23.6	25.7	37.2	51.5	70.2	95.0
MALE										
0-14	42.1	45.7	49.7	52.4	55.2	57.8	70.5	83.3	97.0	112.8
15-64	121.3	132.8	143.9	152.0	161.1	170.4	225.7	281.7	336.6	388.8
65+	7.4	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.2	12.3	18.2	25.3	34.7	46.9
FEMALE										
0-14	38.8	41.9	45.0	47.5	49.8	52.1	64.5	76.7	90.4	106.2
15-64	96.1	105.4	114.6	120.8	128.3	136.0	184.2	235.9	289.5	343.7
65+	8.8	9.7	10.6	11.4	12.5	13.4	19.0	26.2	35.5	48.1

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

WEST ASIANS AND ARABS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	314.5	343.9	373.0	394.3	418.1	442.0	582.1	729.0	883.8	1046.5
MALE	170.8	186.8	202.8	214.6	227.5	240.4	314.4	390.3	466.4	548.6
FEMALE	143.8	157.1	170.2	179.7	190.6	201.6	267.7	338.7	415.4	498.0
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	10.2	10.7	11.4	12.0	12.5	13.0	16.0	19.2	22.7	26.4
MALE	5.5	5.8	6.1	6.5	6.8	7.0	8.6	10.2	12.0	13.9
FEMALE	4.7	4.9	5.2	5.5	5.7	6.0	7.4	8.9	10.7	12.5
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	115.0	127.3	140.0	148.6	158.1	167.5	220.5	272.8	325.0	377.5
MALE	62.6	69.4	76.4	81.2	86.4	91.5	119.7	146.9	173.2	198.9
FEMALE	52.4	57.9	63.6	67.4	71.7	76.0	100.8	126.0	151.9	178.6
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	142.2	155.2	167.4	176.7	187.4	198.3	264.4	336.6	415.2	500.1
MALE	76.9	83.9	90.6	95.7	101.5	107.4	142.2	179.4	219.2	261.2
FEMALE	65.4	71.3	76.8	80.9	85.9	90.9	122.2	157.2	196.1	238.9
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	3.5	3.7	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.7	5.8	6.9	8.0	9.0
MALE	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.6	3.1	3.7	4.2	4.7
FEMALE	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.6	3.2	3.7	4.3
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.1	3.9	4.8	5.7	6.6
MALE	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.1	2.5	3.0	3.5
FEMALE	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.7	3.1
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	21.5	23.2	24.9	26.3	27.8	29.3	37.7	46.7	56.4	66.6
MALE	11.7	12.6	13.5	14.3	15.1	15.9	20.3	25.0	29.8	34.8
FEMALE	9.8	10.6	11.3	12.0	12.7	13.4	17.3	21.7	26.6	31.8
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	19.6	21.1	22.5	23.4	24.7	25.9	33.6	41.7	50.3	59.6
MALE	10.8	11.6	12.3	12.9	13.5	14.2	18.2	22.3	26.7	31.2
FEMALE	8.8	9.5	10.1	10.6	11.2	11.7	15.4	19.3	23.7	28.4
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6
MALE	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
FEMALE	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3



## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## LATIN AMERICANS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	12.5	14.3	16.2	17.8	19.2	20.5	21.4	23.8	27.2	30.9
5- 9	13.9	14.1	14.1	13.9	14.2	14.5	22.9	23.9	26.4	29.8
10-14	13.2	14.3	15.2	15.7	16.2	16.4	17.5	25.8	26.8	29.4
15-19	13.1	13.4	13.6	14.1	14.6	15.5	19.3	20.5	28.7	29.8
20-24	15.8	16.0	16.0	14.9	14.9	14.8	19.0	22.8	24.1	32.2
25-29	20.3	20.6	20.3	19.2	18.5	17.6	19.3	23.5	27.4	28.8
30-34	18.2	20.2	21.5	22.0	22.5	22.8	22.7	24.5	28.7	32.6
35-39	14.8	16.2	17.5	18.3	19.6	20.8	26.7	26.7	28.6	32.9
40-44	11.0	12.4	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.8	23.4	29.2	29.3	31.3
45-49	6.9	7.9	9.1	10.1	11.2	12.3	18.2	24.7	30.4	30.5
50-54	3.9	4.5	5.4	6.1	6.9	7.7	13.2	19.1	25.4	31.0
55-59	2.6	3.1	3.6	3.8	4.4	4.8	8.6	14.0	19.7	26.0
60-64	2.0	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.5	5.8	9.5	14.8	20.4
65-69	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.8	4.4	6.5	10.1	15.2
70-74	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.9	3.2	4.7	6.7	10.1
75+	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.9	3.2	5.2	7.7	11.0
BOTH SEXES	151.7	163.4	173.4	178.7	186.7	194.7	248.8	304.4	362.0	421.7
0- 4	6.5	7.5	8.4	9.2	9.9	10.5	11.0	12.2	14.0	15.8
5- 9	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.5	11.7	12.2	13.5	15.3
10-14	6.9	7.3	7.7	8.0	8.3	8.3	9.0	13.2	13.8	15.1
15-19	6.9	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.7	8.1	9.9	10.6	14.7	15.3
20-24	8.1	8.2	8.3	7.6	7.7	7.8	9.8	11.6	12.4	16.5
25-29	10.2	10.4	10.2	9.7	9.4	9.0	10.0	12.0	13.9	14.8
30-34	8.8	9.7	10.6	10.9	11.1	11.4	11.4	12.5	14.6	16.4
35-39	7.0	7.9	8.4	8.8	9.4	10.0	13.2	13.4	14.5	16.6
40-44	5.4	5.9	6.4	6.8	7.2	7.9	11.2	14.4	14.6	15.7
45-49	3.5	3.9	4.5	5.0	5.6	6.0	8.6	11.9	14.9	15.2
50-54	1.9	2.3	2.7	3.0	3.4	3.9	6.4	9.0	12.2	15.2
55-59	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.3	4.2	6.7	9.2	12.3
60-64	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	2.7	4.5	6.9	9.4
65-69	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.7	3.0	4.7	7.0
70-74	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.8	3.0	4.6
75+	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.1	1.9	2.7	4.1
MALE	75.4	81.2	86.1	88.7	92.6	96.6	123.4	151.0	179.6	209.3
0- 4	6.0	6.8	7.8	8.6	9.3	10.0	10.4	11.6	13.2	15.0
5- 9	6.8	6.9	6.8	6.7	6.9	7.0	11.2	11.6	12.9	14.5
10-14	6.3	7.0	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.0	8.4	12.6	13.0	14.3
15-19	6.1	6.2	6.3	6.5	6.9	7.4	9.4	9.9	13.9	14.5
20-24	7.7	7.8	7.8	7.3	7.2	7.0	9.2	11.2	11.7	15.7
25-29	10.1	10.2	10.1	9.5	9.1	8.6	9.3	11.5	13.5	14.0
30-34	9.4	10.5	10.9	11.1	11.4	11.5	11.2	12.0	14.1	16.1
35-39	7.8	8.3	9.1	9.6	10.2	10.8	13.5	13.4	14.1	16.3
40-44	5.7	6.5	7.1	7.7	8.3	8.8	12.2	14.8	14.7	15.5
45-49	3.4	4.0	4.6	5.1	5.6	6.3	9.6	12.8	15.4	15.4
50-54	2.0	2.2	2.7	3.0	3.5	3.9	6.8	10.0	13.2	15.8
55-59	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.5	4.4	7.3	10.5	13.7
60-64	1.1	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	3.1	5.0	7.9	11.0
65-69	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.7	3.6	5.4	8.2
70-74	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.8	2.9	3.7	5.5
75+	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.2	2.1	3.2	5.0	6.9
FEMALE	76.3	82.2	87.3	90.0	94.1	98.1	125.4	153.4	182.4	212.5
BROAD AGE GROUPS										
BOTH SEXES										
0-14	39.7	42.7	45.5	47.4	49.6	51.3	61.7	73.5	80.4	90.0
15-64	108.5	116.7	123.2	126.0	131.2	136.7	176.3	214.5	257.1	295.3
65+	3.5	4.1	4.7	5.3	6.0	6.6	10.8	16.4	24.5	36.3
MALE										
0-14	20.5	22.0	23.4	24.4	25.5	26.3	31.7	37.7	41.3	46.2
15-64	53.6	57.7	61.0	62.2	64.8	67.6	87.5	106.6	127.9	147.4
65+	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.6	4.2	6.7	10.4	15.7
FEMALE										
0-14	19.1	20.7	22.2	23.0	24.1	25.0	30.0	35.8	39.1	43.8
15-64	54.9	59.0	62.2	63.8	66.4	69.1	88.8	107.9	129.1	148.0
65+	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.2	3.6	4.0	6.6	9.7	14.1	20.7

## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY SEX,  
CANADA, PROVINCES AND REGIONS, JUNE 1, 1991-1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

## LATIN AMERICANS

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
CANADA										
BOTH SEXES	151.7	163.4	173.4	178.7	186.7	194.7	248.8	304.4	362.0	421.7
MALE	75.4	81.2	86.1	88.7	92.6	96.6	123.4	151.0	179.6	209.3
FEMALE	76.3	82.2	87.3	90.0	94.1	98.1	125.4	153.4	182.4	212.5
ATLANTIC										
BOTH SEXES	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.9	3.7	4.5	5.3
MALE	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.6
FEMALE	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.7
QUEBEC										
BOTH SEXES	41.2	43.4	45.1	45.2	46.3	47.3	56.4	65.2	74.0	82.7
MALE	20.9	22.0	22.8	22.9	23.4	23.9	28.4	32.8	37.2	41.6
FEMALE	20.3	21.4	22.3	22.4	22.9	23.4	28.0	32.4	36.8	41.2
ONTARIO										
BOTH SEXES	74.7	81.5	87.2	90.6	95.5	100.3	132.7	166.6	202.2	239.7
MALE	37.0	40.3	43.2	44.8	47.2	49.6	65.7	82.5	100.1	118.7
FEMALE	37.7	41.1	44.0	45.8	48.3	50.7	67.1	84.1	102.1	121.0
MANITOBA										
BOTH SEXES	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.0	5.2	5.4	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.6
MALE	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.4	3.9	4.3	4.8
FEMALE	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	3.2	3.8	4.3	4.8
SASKATCHEWAN										
BOTH SEXES	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.2	3.1	3.9	4.8	5.7
MALE	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.5	2.0	2.4	2.8
FEMALE	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.5	2.0	2.4	2.8
ALBERTA										
BOTH SEXES	12.0	12.9	13.8	14.5	15.2	15.9	20.3	24.9	29.6	34.4
MALE	5.9	6.4	6.8	7.2	7.5	7.9	10.0	12.3	14.6	17.0
FEMALE	6.1	6.5	7.0	7.3	7.7	8.1	10.3	12.6	15.0	17.4
BRITISH COLUMBIA										
BOTH SEXES	16.9	18.0	19.0	19.5	20.3	21.1	26.5	31.9	37.5	43.4
MALE	7.9	8.5	9.0	9.3	9.7	10.1	12.8	15.5	18.3	21.3
FEMALE	9.0	9.5	10.0	10.3	10.7	11.1	13.7	16.4	19.2	22.1
TERRITORIES										
BOTH SEXES	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9
MALE	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
FEMALE	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5

## HIGH-GROWTH SCENARIO

PROJECTIONS OF VISIBLE MINORITY POPULATION GROUPS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX,  
CANADA, JUNE 1, 1991-1996,2001,2006,2011 AND 2016

## MULTIPLE VISIBLE MINORITY ORIGINS

## CANADA

AGE GROUP	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
IN THOUSANDS										
0- 4	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.5	6.4	6.1	7.5	8.8	10.0	11.2
5- 9	5.4	5.6	6.0	6.4	6.7	7.4	6.9	8.3	9.6	10.8
10-14	5.0	5.3	5.5	5.8	6.2	6.4	8.2	7.9	9.3	10.5
15-19	5.1	5.3	5.4	5.6	5.8	5.9	7.3	9.2	8.8	10.2
20-24	5.1	5.6	5.8	5.9	6.1	6.2	7.1	8.4	10.3	10.0
25-29	4.9	5.4	5.7	6.0	6.2	6.4	7.6	8.5	9.9	11.7
30-34	4.4	4.9	5.4	5.8	6.1	6.5	8.1	9.3	10.2	11.5
35-39	4.0	4.4	4.8	5.0	5.4	5.8	7.9	9.4	10.6	11.5
40-44	3.2	3.6	3.8	4.2	4.6	4.9	6.7	8.7	10.2	11.4
45-49	2.4	2.6	3.0	3.1	3.5	3.8	5.4	7.1	9.1	10.5
50-54	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.8	4.1	5.7	7.4	9.3
55-59	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.0	3.1	4.4	5.9	7.6
60-64	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.5	2.4	3.4	4.6	6.2
65-69	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.8	2.6	3.6	4.8
70-74	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.9	2.6	3.5
75+	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.3	2.0	2.9	4.2
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>	<b>51.2</b>	<b>54.9</b>	<b>58.8</b>	<b>61.9</b>	<b>65.1</b>	<b>68.4</b>	<b>86.4</b>	<b>105.3</b>	<b>124.9</b>	<b>145.1</b>
0- 4	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.1	3.9	4.5	5.1	5.8
5- 9	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.6	3.5	4.3	4.9	5.5
10-14	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.2	3.3	4.1	4.0	4.8	5.4
15-19	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.8	4.6	4.6	5.3
20-24	2.6	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.6	4.4	5.2	5.1
25-29	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.3	3.9	4.3	5.1	5.9
30-34	2.1	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.1	3.3	4.1	4.7	5.1	5.9
35-39	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.9	4.7	5.3	5.7
40-44	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.4	3.2	4.3	5.1	5.7
45-49	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.6	3.5	4.5	5.2
50-54	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.4	2.0	2.7	3.6	4.6
55-59	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.5	2.1	2.8	3.6
60-64	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.6	2.1	2.9
65-69	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.2
70-74	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.6
75+	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.2	1.6
<b>MALE</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>32.2</b>	<b>33.9</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>62.1</b>	<b>72.1</b>
0- 4	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	3.7	4.3	4.9	5.5
5- 9	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.7	3.4	4.1	4.7	5.3
10-14	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.0	4.1	3.8	4.5	5.1
15-19	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.5	4.6	4.3	4.9
20-24	2.5	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.5	4.0	5.1	4.8
25-29	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.8	4.2	4.8	5.8
30-34	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.1	3.3	4.0	4.6	5.1	5.6
35-39	2.0	2.3	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	4.0	4.7	5.3	5.8
40-44	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.5	3.5	4.4	5.1	5.7
45-49	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.8	3.7	4.6	5.3
50-54	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	2.1	2.9	3.8	4.7
55-59	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.6	2.3	3.1	4.0
60-64	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.3
65-69	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.9	1.5	1.9	2.6
70-74	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	1.0	1.5	1.9
75+	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.2	1.8	2.6
<b>FEMALE</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>43.5</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>62.8</b>	<b>73.0</b>
<b>BROAD AGE GROUPS</b>										
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>										
0-14	17.0	17.5	18.2	18.7	19.3	19.8	22.7	25.0	28.8	32.6
15-64	32.8	35.7	38.6	40.9	43.4	45.9	59.5	74.0	86.9	99.9
65+	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.7	4.3	6.4	9.1	12.6
<b>MALE</b>										
0-14	8.6	8.9	9.2	9.5	9.8	10.1	11.5	12.8	14.8	16.7
15-64	16.2	17.6	19.0	20.3	21.4	22.7	29.5	36.8	43.3	50.0
65+	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.8	2.7	3.9	5.4
<b>FEMALE</b>										
0-14	8.4	8.6	9.0	9.3	9.5	9.7	11.2	12.1	14.0	15.8
15-64	16.6	18.1	19.5	20.7	21.9	23.2	29.9	37.2	43.6	50.0
65+	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.6	2.4	3.7	5.2	7.2



MULTIPLE VISIBLE MINORITY ORIGINS

[illegible]

## OTHER RELATED PRODUCTS

### CATALOGUES

91-520      Population Projections for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1993-2016

94-325      Profile of Canada's Aboriginal Population

### PRODUCTS

75F0004XDB    1991 Employment Equity Data Report (SOC) - Electronic XV software

75F0009XDB    1991 Employment Equity Data Report (NOC) - Electronic XV software

89-6010XPE    Fact Sheets on the Employment Equity Designated Groups, 1991

89F0029XPE    Bibliographic Employment Equity Database

89F0031MPE    Collecting Census Data on Canada's Visible Minority Population: A Historical Perspective

89F0032XPB    Profile of Visible Minorities: Atlantic Provinces

89F0033XPB    Profile of Visible Minorities: Quebec

89F0034XPB    Profile of Visible Minorities: Ontario

89F0035XPB    Profile of Visible Minorities: Prairies Provinces

89F0036XPB    Profile of Visible Minorities: British Columbia, Yukon and Northwest Territories

89F0037XDB    Profile of Visible Minorities: Canada, Provinces and Territories - Electronic XV software

89F0038XPB    Profile of Persons with Disabilities (Limited at Work/Perception): Canada, Provinces and Territories

89F0038XDB    Profile of Persons with Disabilities (Limited at Work/Perception): Canada, Provinces and Territories - Electronic XV software

91-5380XPE    Projections of Persons with Disabilities (Limited at Work/Perception), Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1993-2016

91-5390XPE    Projections of Population with Aboriginal Ancestry, Canada, Provinces/Regions and Territories, 1991-2016





